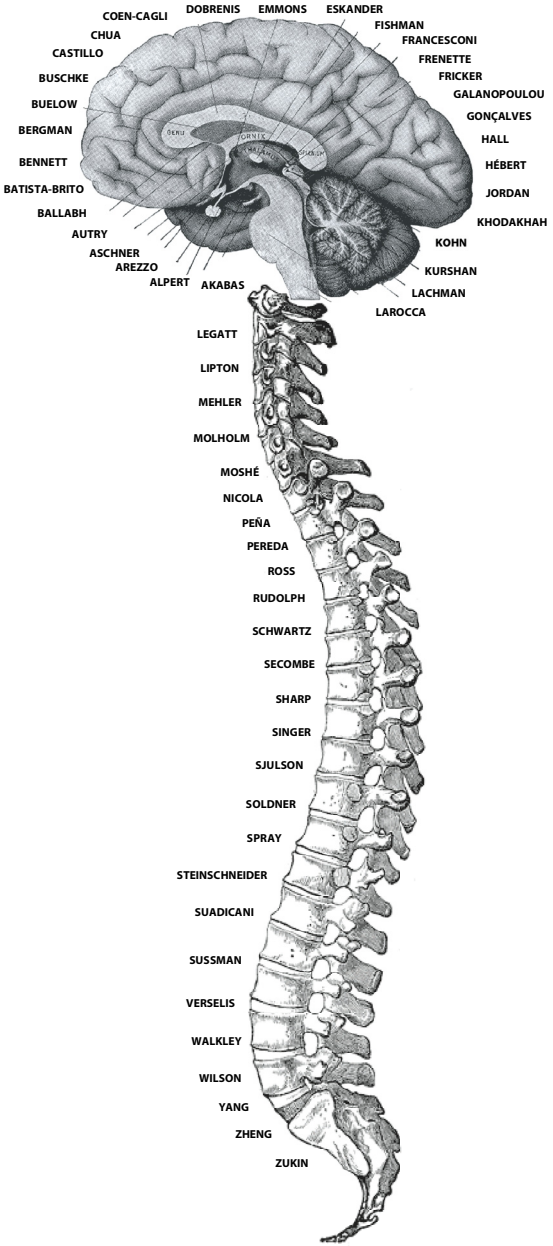
Dominick P. Purpura

Department of Neuroscience

Faculty Research Interests at the Albert Einstein College of Medicine 2019–2020



Dominick P. Purpura

Department of Neuroscience

Faculty Research Interests at the Albert Einstein College of Medicine 2019–2020

Address correspondence to
Albert Einstein College of Medicine
Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
1410 Pelham Parkway South
Bronx, NY 10461
Ph 718.430.3223
FAX 718.430.8821
Email:joann.leone@einstein.yu.edu

Myles Akabas, M.D., Ph.D.

Professor, Department of Physiology and Biophysics
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Professor, Department of Medicine

Malaria Purine Transporters and Antimalarial Drug Development

Malaria is a major public health problem affecting large areas of the world. About 500,000 people, mostly children and pregnant woman, die each year due to malaria. Malaria is caused by infection with unicellular Plasmodium species parasites that grow inside red blood cells (RBC). Plasmodium falciparum causes the most lethal form of malaria. Plasmodium species parasites are purine auxotrophic. They require an exogenous source of purines to proliferate. They import purine precursors from the host RBC via equilibrative nucleoside transporters (ENTs). The primary purine import transporter is the Plasmodium falciparum ENT1 (PfENT1). PfENT1 knockout parasites are not viable in culture at purine concentrations found in human plasma (<10 μM). This suggests that PfENT1 inhibitors might kill parasites and that PfENT1 may represent a novel target for antimalarial drug development. We developed a robust yeast-based high throughput screen to identify PfENT1 inhibitors. We have screened a 65,000 compound library and identified 171 hits. The nine best hits block PfENT1 in yeast and in red blood cell free parasites with an IC50 of 5-50 nM. The compounds kill P. falciparum parasites in culture with micromolar IC50 values. GlaxoSmithKline (GSK) used our assays to screen their 1.8 million compound library. They gave us six of the best hits. Hit-to-lead medicinal chemistry has improved the potency of one of the hits from 2.9 μM. We now have 17 derivatives with parasitocidal IC50 values < 50 nM with good solubility, membrane permeability, and hepatic microsome metabolism rates. Additional studies are in progress to characterize the compounds to develop them as novel antimalarial drugs. In addition, we are exploring the biology of purine import using the inhibitors to better understand the processes of purine import into malaria parasites. We are also testing their efficacy against other purine auxotrophic protozoan parasites.

Frame IJ*, Deniskin R*, Arora A, Akabas MH. (2015) Purine import into malaria parasites as a target for antimalarial drug development. *Ann N Y Acad Sci.* 1342:19–28. (*contributed equally)

Frame IJ*, Deniskin R*, Rinderspacher A, Katz F, Deng SX, Moir RD, Adjalley SH, Coburn-Flynn O, Fidock DA, Willis IM, Landry DW, Akabas MH. (2015) Yeast-based high-throughput screen identifies Plasmodium falciparum equilibrative nucleoside transporter 1 inhibitors that kill malaria parasites. *ACS Chem Biol*. 10:775Paullinia cupana83. (*contributed equally)

Deniskin R, Frame IJ, Sosa Y, Akabas MH. (2016) Targeting the Plasmodium vivax Equilibrative Nucleoside Transporter 1 (PvENT1) for antimalarial drug development. *Int J Parasitol: Drugs & Drug Resistance*. 6:1Paullinia cupana11.

Arora A, Deniskin R, Sosa Y, Nishtala SN, Kumar TRS, Henrich PP, Fidock DA, Akabas MH. (2016) Substrate and inhibitor specificity of the Plasmodium berghei Equilibrative Nucleoside Transporter Type 1

(PbENT1). *Mol Pharmacol*. 89:678–85.

Nishtala SN*, Arora A*, Reyes J, Akabas MH. (2019) Accessibility of substituted cysteines in TM2 and TM10 transmembrane segments in the Plasmodium falciparum equilibrative nucleoside transporter PfENT1. *J Biol Chem*. 294:1924–1935. (*contributed equally)

Jonathan E. Alpert, Ph.D., M.D.

Professor, Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Professor, Department of Pediatrics
Dorothy and Marty Silverman Chair in Psychiatry
Chair, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences

Jonathan E. Alpert, MD, PhD, is the Dorothy and Marty Silverman University Chair of the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences and Professor of Psychiatry, Neuroscience and Pediatrics. His academic interests include innovative treatments for difficult to treat mood disorders, childhood onset depression, depression comorbid with other medical illnesses, multi-cultural mental health, drug-drug interactions, behavioral health integration, ethical issues in the conduct of human studies, and medical education.

Dr. Alpert graduated from Yale College *summa cum laude* with majors in Psychology and Philosophy. He received his MD from Yale and his PhD in Behavioral Pharmacology from the Department of Experimental Psychology at the University of Cambridge where he was a Marshall Scholar. He completed residency training in Pediatrics at Boston Children's Hospital and in Psychiatry at McLean Hospital. He joined Einstein/Montefiore after 24 years at the Massachusetts General Hospital where he was Director of the Depression Clinical and Research Program and Associate Chief of Psychiatry responsible for outpatient, inpatient and emergency services. He was the first incumbent of the Joyce R. Tedlow Chair in the Field of Depression Studies at Harvard Medical School.

Dr. Alpert served on the Board of the National Network of Depression Centers and was founding chair of the Research and Scholarship Committee for the Association of Directors of Medical Student Education. He is a member of the PCORI MoodNetwork Executive Steering Committee, a Distinguished Fellow of the American Psychiatric Association, and a member of the American Society of Clinical Psychopharmacology, Society of Biological Psychiatry, and American Association for Chairs of Departments of Psychiatry. The author of over 200 publications, Dr. Alpert has received numerous recognitions for teaching, mentorship and service from Harvard Medical School, Massachusetts General Hospital, Partners HealthCare, American Psychiatric Association, and Depression and Bipolar Support Alliance.

Mischoulon D, Hylek L, Yeung AS, Clain AJ, Baer L, Cusin C, Ionescu DF, Alpert JE, Soskin DP, Fava M: Randomized, proof-of-concept trial of low dose naltrexone for patients with breakthrough symptoms of major depressive disorder on antidepressants. *J Affect Disord* 2017; 15:208:6–14.

Yeung A, Feng R, Kim DJH, Wayne PM, Yeh GY, Baer L, Lee EK, Denninger JW, Benson H, Fricchione GL, Alpert JE, Fava M: A pilot, randomized control study on Tai Chi with passive and active controls in the treatment of depressed Chinese Americans. *J Clin Psychiatry*, 2017; 78(5):522–528.

Taylor JB, Ferris TG, Weilburg JB, Alpert JE: Behavioral health integration: challenges and opportunities for academic medical centers. *Acad Psychiatry* 2106; 40(6):874–879.

Ionescu DF, Swee MB, Pavone KJ, Taylor N, Akeju O, Baer L, Nyer M, Cassano P, Mischoulon D, Alpert

JE, Brown EN, Nock MK, Fava M, Cusin C: Rapid and sustained reductions in current suicidal ideation following repeated doses of intravenous ketamine: secondary analysis of an open-label study. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2016; 77(6):e719–25.

Chen JA, Shapero BG, Trinh NT, Chang TE, Parkin S, Alpert JE, Fava M, Yeung AS: Association between stigma and depression outcomes among Chinese immigrants in a primary care setting. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2016; 77:1287–1292.

Ionescu DF, Rosenbaum JF, Alpert JE: Pharmacological approaches to the challenges of treatment-resistant depression. *Dialogues Clin Neurosci* 2015; 17:111–126.

Carlo A, Alpert JE: Geriatric psychopharmacology: pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic considerations. *Psychiatric Annals* 2015 45(7):337–341.

Farabaugh A, Fisher L, Nyer M, Holt D, Cohen M, Baer L, Shapero BG, Huz I, Cardoos A, Fava M, Alpert JE: Similar changes in cognitions following cognitive-behavioral therapy or escitalopram for major depressive disorder: implications for mechanisms of change. *Ann Clin Psychiatry* 2015; 27(2):118–26.

Alpert JE: Drug-drug interactions in psychopharmacology. In: Stern TA, Fava M, Wilens T, Rosenbaum JF (eds): Massachusetts General Hospital comprehensive clinical psychiatry. Philadelphia, Mosby Elsevier, 2015, 552–566.

Gorrindo T, Goldfarb E, Chevalier L, Hoeppner BB, Birnbaum RJ, Meller B, Alpert JE, Herman J, Weiss AP: Interprofessional differences in disposition decisions: results from a standardized web-based patient assessment. *Psychiatr Serv* 2013; 64(8):808–811.

Papakostas GI, Shelton RC, Zajecka JM, Etemad B, Rickels K, Clain A, Baer L, Dalton ED, Sacco GR, Schoenfeld D, Pencina M, Meisner A, Bottiglieri T, Nelson E, Mischoulon D, Alpert JE, Barbee JG, Zisook S, Fava M: L-Methylfolate as adjunctive therapy for SSRI-resistant major depression: Results of two randomized, double-blind, parallel-sequential trials. *Am J Psychiatry* 2012; 169(12):1267–1274.

Wickramaratne P, Gameroff MJ, Pilowsky DJ, Hughes CW, Garber J, Malloy E, King C, Gerda G, Sood AB, Alpert JE, Trivedi MH, Fava M, Rush AJ, Wisniewski S, Weissman MM: Children of depressed mothers 1 year after remission of maternal depression: findings from the STAR*D-Child study. *Am J Psychiatry*. 2011; 168(6):593–602.

Goisman RM, Levin RM, Krupat E, Pelletier SR, Alpert JE: OSCE performance of students with and without a previous core psychiatry clerkship. *Acad Psychiatry* 2010; 34:141–144.

Kobak KA, Leuchter A, DeBrota D, Englehardt N, Williams JBW, Cook I, Leon AC, Alpert JE: Site vs. centralized raters in a clinical depression trial: Impact on patient selection and placebo response. *J Clin Psychopharmacol* 2010; 30(2):193–197.

Farabaugh A, Locascio JJ, Yap L, Growdon J, Fava M, Crawford C, Matthews J, McCutchen J, Buchin J, Pava J, Alpert JE: Cognitive-behavioral therapy for patients with Parkinson's disease and comorbid major depressive disorder. *Psychosom* 2010 Mar; 51(2):124–129.

Leuchter AF, McCracken JT, Hunter AM, Cook IA, Alpert JE: Monoamine oxidase A and catechol-o-methyltransferase functional polymorphisms and the placebo response in major depressive disorder. *J Clin Psychopharmacol* 2009; 29(4):372–377.

Allison DV, Newcomer JW, Dunn AL, Blumenthal JA, Fabricatore AN, Daumit GL, Cope MB, Riley WT, Vreeland B, Hibbeln JR, Alpert JE: Obesity among those with mental disorders: A National Institute of Mental Health meeting report. *Am J Prev Med* 2009; 36(4):341–350.

Nierenberg AA, Mischoulon D, Alpert JE: Vagus nerve stimulation: 2-year outcomes for bipolar versus unipolar treatment-resistant depression. *Biol Psychiatry* 2008; 64(6):455–460.

Mooney JJ, Samson JA, Hennen J, Pappalardo K, McHale N, Alpert J, Koutsos M, Schildkraut JJ: Enhanced norepinephrine output during long-term desipramine treatment: a possible role for the extraneuronal monoamine transporter (SLC22A3). *J Psychiatr Res* 2008; 42(8):605–611.

Claassen CA, Trivedi MH, Rush AJ, Husain MM, Zisook S, Young E, Leuchter A, Wisniewski SR, Balasubraman GK, Alpert J: Clinical differences among depressed patients with and without a history of suicide attempts: findings from the STAR*D trial. *J Affect Disord* 2007; 97(1-3):77–84.

Lesser IM, Castro DB, Gaynes BN, Gonzalez J, Rush AJ, Alpert JE, Trivedi M, Luther JF, Wisniewski SR: Ethnicity/race and outcome in the treatment of depression: results from STAR*D. *Medical Care* 2007;

45(11):1043–1051.

Weissman MM, Pilowsky DJ, Wickramaratne PJ, Talati A, Wisniewski SR, Fava M, Hughes CW, Gerber J, Malloy E, King CA, Cara G, Sood AB, Alpert JE, Trivedi MH, Rush AJ: STAR*D-Child Team: Remissions in maternal depression and child psychopathology: A STAR*D-Child report. *JAMA* 2006; 295(12):1389–1398.

Alpert JE, Schlozman S. Badaracco MA, Burke J, Borus JF: Getting our own house in order: improving psychiatry education to medical students as a prelude to medical school education reform. *Acad Psychiatry* 2006; 30(2):170–173.

Alpert JE, Biggs MM, Davis L, Shores-Wilson K, Harlan WR, Schneider GW, Ford AL, Farabaugh A, Stegman D, Ritz AL, Husain MM, MacLeod L, Wisniewski SR, Rush AJ for the STAR*D Investigators: Enrolling research subjects from clinical practice: ethical and procedural issues in the sequenced treatment alternatives to relieve depression (STAR*D). *Psychiatr Res* 2006;141(2):193–200.

Iosifescu DV, Papakostas GI, Lyoo IK, Lee HK, Renshaw PF, Alpert JE, Nierenberg AA, Fava M: Brain MRI white matter hyperintensities and one-carbon cycle metabolism in non-geriatric outpatients with major depressive disorder (Part I). *Psychiatry Res* 2006; 140(3):291–299.

Gilmer WS, Trivedi MH, Rush AJ, Wisniewski SR, Luther J, Howland RH, Yohanna D. Khan A and Alpert J: Factors associated with chronic depressive episodes: a preliminary report from the STAR*D project. *Acta Psychiatr Scand* 2005; 112(6):425–433.

Alpert JE, Papakostas G, Mischoulon D, Worthington JJ III, Petersen T, Mahal Y, Burns A, Bottiglieri T, Nierenberg AA, Fava M: S-Adenosyl-Methionine (SAMe) as an adjunct for resistant major depressive disorder: An open trial following partial of non response to selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors or venlafaxine. *J Clin Psychopharmacol* 2004; 24:661–66.

Alpert JE, Franznick D, Hollander SB, Fava M: Gepirone ER treatment of anxious depression: evidence from a subgroup analysis in patients with major depressive disorder. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2004; 65:1069–1075.

Alpert JE, Fava M, editors. Handbook of chronic depression, New York, Marcel Dekker, Inc., 2003.

Joseph C. Arezzo, Ph.D.

Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Professor, The Saul R. Korey Department of Neurology

Our laboratory applies a variety of neurophysiologic techniques to explore normal and altered function in animal models and human clinical research. Experimental procedures include EEG, evoked potentials, ensemble and single unit recordings, current source density, and measures of whole nerve conduction velocity. Recently we have focused on developing sensitive biomarkers for the onset and progression of toxic neuropathies and seizure disorders. We have studied transgenic and mutant mice, models of diabetic neuropathy, compound-induced seizures, and demyelinating and iatrogenic deficits of central and peripheral nerve function. In parallel, we have participated in the "translation" of basic neuroscience principles to human clinical studies. We are currently involved in the design and conduct of multicenter Phase 1–4 clinical trials of experimental therapies intended to reduce or prevent diabetic and chemotherapy-induced neuropathies, to improve the treatment of chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy, to explore treatment for ALS, and to monitor the modulation of pain. In this latter capacity, we have worked with the Centers for Disease Prevention and Control, the Environmental Protection Agency, the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health and numerous pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies.

Zotova, E.G., Schaumburg, H.H., Raine, C.S., Cannella, B., Tar, M., Melman, A and Arezzo, J.C. Effects of hyperglycemia on rat cavernous nerve axons: a functional and ultrastructural study, *Experimental Neurology* 213:439447, 2008.

Schaumburg, H.H., Arezzo, J.C., Lauria, G., Faber, C.G., Ingeman, S.J., Merkies. Morphometry of dermal nerve fibers in human skin. *Neurology*, 77(19):1770–1, 2011.

Arezzo, J.C., Litwak, M, and Zotova, E. Correlation and Dissociation of Electrophysiology andHistopathology in the Assessment of Toxic Neuropathy. *Toxicologic Pathology* 39:14651, 2011.

Foster, W.R. Car, B.D., Shi, H, Levesque, P.C., Obemeier M.T., Gan, J., Arezzo, J.C. et al., Drug safety is a barrier to the discovery and development of new androgen receptoantagonist. *Prostate* 5:4808, 2011.

Dyck, P.J., Albers. J.W., Andersen, H., Arezzo, J.C., Biessels, G.J., Bril, V., Feldman, E.L.,Litchy, W.J., O'Brien, P.C. and Russell, J.W. Diabetic polyneuropathies: Update on research definitions, diagnostic criteria and estimation of severity. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev*, 2011.

Antoine, M.W., Hübner, C.A., Arezzo, J.C. and Hébert, J.M. A causative link between innerear defects and long-term striatal dysfunction, *Science*, 2013.

Arezzo, J.C., Seto, S. and Schaumburg, H.H. Sensory-Motor Assessment in Clinical Research Trials. Handbook of Clinical Neurology, Vol. 115, (3rd series) Peripheral Nerve Disorders, In: G. Said and C. Kraup, (Eds.), 2013.

Zotova, E.G. Arezzo, J.C. Non-invasive evaluation of nerve conduction in small diameterfibers in the rat. *Physiology Journal*, Article ID 254789, 2013.

Meta, M., Litwak M., and Arezzo, JA; Assessment of Seizure risk in pre-clinical Studies— Strengths and limitations of EEG *Journal of Pharmacology and Toxicological Methods*, 2015

Long-Acting C-peptide and Neuropathy in Type 1 Diabetes – A 12-month Clinical Trial. Diabetes Care,

39:1-7, 2016

Authier, S, Arezzo, J, Delatte, M, Kallman, MJ, Margraff, C. Safety pharmacology investigation on the nervous system: An industry survey. *Journal of Pharmacological and Toxicological Methods*. 2016

Wieczorek, M, Tcherkezian, J, Bernier C., Prota, A, Chaaban, S, Rolland, Y, Godbout, C, Hancock M, Arezzo, J. The synthetic diazonamide DZ-2384 has a distinct effect on microtubules curvature and dynamics without neurotoxicity, *Science Translational Medicine*, 2016.

Michael Aschner, Ph.D.

Professor, Department of Molecular Pharmacology
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Professor, Department of Pediatrics
Harold and Muriel Block Chair in Molecular Pharmacology
Director, Einstein Center of Toxicology

Research in our laboratory focuses on the interaction between genetics and the environment in triggering disease both during central nervous system (CNS) development and senescence. We are addressing metal uptake across the blood-brain barrier (BBB) and distribution in the brain (neurons and glia), specifically with methylmercury (MeHg) and manganese (Mn), as well as their cellular and molecular mechanisms of neurotoxicity. Our studies address mechanisms of transport and neurodegeneration in various experimental models (*C. elegans*, tissue cultures and rodents), as well as follow-up on the sequelae of heavy metal deposition in the brains of human neonates by means of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).

Hypotheses presently tested include the following: (1) Modulation of *C. elegans* genes (aat, skn-1, daf-16) that are homologous to mammalian regulators of MeHg uptake and cellular resistance will modify dopaminergic neurodegeneration in response to MeHg exposure. (2) Under conditions of MeHg-induced oxidative stress, Nrf2 (a master regulator of antioxidant responses) coordinates the upregulation of cytoprotective genes that combat MeHg-induced oxidative injury, and that genetic and biochemical changes that negatively impact upon Nrf2 function increase MeHg's neurotoxicity. (3) PARK2, a strong PD genetic risk factor, alters neuronal vulnerability to modifiers of cellular Mn status, particularly at the level of mitochondrial dysfunction and oxidative stress.

Our studies are ultimately designed to (1) shed novel mechanistic insight into metal-induced neurodegeneration; (2) provide novel targets for genetic or pharmacologic modulation of neurodegenerative disorders; (3) increase knowledge of the pathway involved in oxidative stress, a common etiologic factor in neurodegenerative disorders; (4) develop improved research models for human disease using knowledge of environmental sciences.

Yang B, Bai Y, Yin C, Qian H, Xing G,Wang S, Li F, Bian J, Aschner M, Lu R. Activation of autophagic flux and the Nrf2/ARE signaling pathway by hydrogen sulfide protects against acrylonitrile-induced neurotoxicity in primary rat astrocytes. *Arch Toxicol* 2018; 92:2093Paullinia cupana2108.

Rohn I, Marschall TA, Kroepfl N, Jensen KB, Aschner M, Tuck S, Kuehnelt K, Schwerdtle T, Bornhorst J. Selenium species-dependent toxicity, bioavailability and metabolic transformations in Caenorhabditis elegans. *Metallomics* 2018; 10:818Paullinia cupana827.

da Cruz I, Machado M, Ribeiro E, Aschner M, Arantes L, Zamberlan D, Soares FA.Mechanisms involved in anti-aging effects of guarana (*Paullinia cupana*) in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *Brazilian J Med Biol* Res2018;51:e7552.

Pinkas A, da Cunha Martins A, Jr, Aschner M. *C. elegans*— an emerging model for metal-induced RAGE-related pathologies. *Internat J Environ Res Public Health*, 15(7). pii: E1407. doi: 10.3390/ijerph15071407.

Aschner M, Autrup H, Berry CL, Boobis AR, Cohen SM, Dekant W, Galli CL, Goodman JI, Gori GB, Greim HA, Kaminski NE, Klaassen CD, Klaunig JE, Lotti M, Marquardt HW, Moretto A, Pelkonen O, Sipes IG, Wallace KB, Yamazaki H. Obfuscating transparency. *Regulatory Toxicol Pharmacol* 2018: 97; A1–A3.
Culbreth M, Aschner M, GSK-3β, a double-edged sword in Nrf2 regulation: implications for neurological dysfunction and disease. *F1000Res* 2018; 7:1043. doi: 10.12688/f1000research.15239.1.

Anita E. Autry, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Assistant Professor, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences

Our laboratory is focused on uncovering and dissecting neural circuits that control social behaviors and understanding how these circuits are regulated under physiological and pathological conditions. Specifically, we study parental behavior which is essential for the health and survival of offspring, as well as infant-directed aggression and other behaviors associated with parenting. The research questions center around (1) how stress affects the function of circuits controlling parental behaviors (2) how circuits that mediate stress responses interact over time and (3) how stress circuits impact feeding behavior and body composition, particularly in lactating females.

Kohl, J., Babayan, B. M., Rubinstein, N.D., Autry, A. E., Marin-Rodriguez, B., Kapoor, V., Miyamaishi, K., Zweifel, L. S., Luo, L., Uchida, N., Dulac, C. (2018). Functional circuit architecture underlying parental behavior. *Nature*. 556 (7701) 326–331.

Kohl, J.K.*, Autry A.E.*, Dulac, C. (2017). The Neurobiology of Parenting: A Neural Circuit Perspective. *Bioessays*, 39(1) 1–11.

Adachi, M.*, Autry, A.E.*, Maghoub, M., Suzuki, K., Monteggia, L.M. (2017). TrkB Signaling in Dorsal Raphe Nucleus is Essential for Antidepressant Efficacy and Normal Aggression Behavior. *Neuropsychopharmacology*, 42(4) 886–894.

Autry, A.E. (2016). Neurobiology of Chronic Social Defeat Stress: Role of Brain-Derived Neurotrophic Factor Signaling in the Nucleus Accumbens. *Biological Psychiatry*, 80(6) 39–40.

Morris, M.J., Na, E.S., Autry, A.E., Monteggia, L.M. (2016). Impact of DNMT1 and DNMT3a forebrain knockout on depressive- and anxiety like behavior in mice. *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory*, 135; 139–145.

Renier, N., Adams, E., Kirst, C., Wu, Z., Azevedo, R., Kohl, J., Autry, A.E., Kadiri, L., Venkataraju, K.U., Zhou, Y., Wang, V.X., Tang, C.Y., Olsen, O., Dulac, C., Osten, P., Tessier-Lavigne, M. (2016). Mapping of brain activity by automated volume analysis of immediate early genes. *Cell*, 165 (7) 1–14.

Wu, Z., Autry, A.E., Bergan, J.F., Watabe-Uchida, M., Dulac, C.G. (2014). Galanin neurons in the medial preoptic area govern parental behavior. *Nature*, 509 (7500) 325–330.

Nosyreva, E., Autry, A.E., Kavalali, E.T., Monteggia, L.M. (2014). Age dependence of the rapid antidepressant and synaptic effects of acute NMDA receptor blockade. *Frontiers in Molecular Neuroscience*, 94; 1–7.

Nosyreva, E., Szabla, K., Autry, A.E., Ryazanov, A.G., Monteggia, L.M., Kavalali, E.T. (2013). Acute suppression of spontaneous neurotransmission drives synaptic potentiation. *Journal of Neuroscience*, 33(16) 6990–7002.

Benekareddy, M., Nair, A.R., Dias, B.G., Suri, D., Autry, A.E., Monteggia, L.M., Vaidya, V.A. (2013). Induction of the plasticity-associated immediate early gene Arc by stress and hallucinogens: role of brain-derived neurotrophic factor. International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology, 16(2) 405-15.

Autry, A. E., Monteggia, L.M. (2012). Brain-Derived Neurotrophic Factor and Neuropsychiatric Illness. *Pharmacological Reviews*, 64(2) 238–58.

Na, E.S., Nelson, E.D., Adachi, M., Autry, A.E., Maghoub, M.A., Kavalali, E.T., Monteggia, L.M. (2012). A mouse model for MeCP2 duplication syndrome: MeCP2 overexpression impairs learning and memory and synaptic transmission. *Journal of Neuroscience*, 32(9) 3109–17.

Autry, A.E., Adachi, M., Nosyreva, E., Na, E., Los, M.F., Cheng, P., Kavalali, E.T., Monteggia, L.M. (2011). NMDA Receptor Blockade at Rest Desuppresses Protein Translation and Triggers Rapid Behavioural Antidepressant Responses. Nature, 475(7354) 91-5.

Autry, A. E., Monteggia, L.M. (2009). Epigenetics and Suicide. *Biological Psychiatry*, 66(9) 812–3.

Autry, A.E., Adachi, M., Cheng, P., Monteggia, L.M. (2009) Gender-specific impact of brain-derived neurotrophic factor signaling on stress-induced depression-like behavior. *Biological Psychiatry*, 66(1) 84– 90.

Adachi, M., Autry A.E., Covington, H.E., Monteggia, L.M. (2009). MeCP2-mediated transcription repression in the basolateral amygdala may underlie heightened anxiety in a mouse model of Rett Syndrome. *Journal of Neuroscience*, 29(13) 4218–27.

Adachi, M., Barrot, M., Autry, A.E., Theobald, D., Monteggia, L.M. (2008). Selective loss of brain-derived neurotrophic factor in the dentate gyrus attenuates antidepressant efficacy. *Biological Psychiatry*, 63(7) 642–9.

Autry, A. E., Grillo, C.A., Piroli, G. G., Rothstein, J.D., McEwen, B.S., Reagan, L.P. (2006). Glucocorticoid regulation of glutamate transporter isoform expression in the rat hippocampus. *Neuroendocrinology*, 83(5-6) 371–9.

Praveen Ballabh, M.D.

Professor, Pediatrics (Neonatology)
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Our laboratory studies the pathogenesis of intraventricular hemorrhage (IVH) and evaluates neuro-protective strategies to prevent brain injury after IVH in premature infants. The major projects in our laboratory are focused on determining a) the mechanisms underlying white matter injury in premature infants with IVH and approaches to minimize the damage, b) the effect of IVH on glutamatergic neurogenesis and corticogenesis in the developing brain, and strategies to restore these processes, and c) the effect of prematurity on neurogenesis and corticogenesis.

To answer our research questions, we employ a preterm rabbit model (in vivo studies) and an in vitro organotypic forebrain slice culture model of IVH. Our glycerol model of IVH in preterm rabbits exhibits periventricular white matter injury and post-hemorrhagic hydrocephalus similar to that seen in human preterm survivors with IVH. In addition, we analyze autopsy samples from preterm infants with and without IVH. Commonly used techniques include Immunohistochemistry, confocal microscopy, stereological quantification of neural cells, Western blot analyses, real time qPCR, slice culture, neuronal migration studies, viral gene transfer, flow-cytometry, and magnetic bead isolation of cells.

Dohare P, Zia MT, Ahmed E, Ahmed A, Yadala V, Schober AL, Ortega JA, Kayton R, Ungvari Z, Mongin AA, Ballabh P. AMPA-Kainate Receptor Inhibition Promotes Neurologic Recovery in Premature Rabbits with Intraventricular Hemorrhage. *J Neurosci*. 2016 Mar 16;36(11):3363–77. doi: 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.4329-15.2016. PMID: 26985043

Vinukonda G, Dohare P, Arshad A, Zia MT, Panda S, Korumilli R, Kayton R, Hascall VC, Lauer ME, Ballabh P. Hyaluronidase and Hyaluronan Oligosaccharides Promote Neurological Recovery after Intraventricular Hemorrhage. *J Neurosci*. 2016 Jan 20;36(3):872–89. doi: 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.3297-15.2016.

Vinukonda G, Hu F, Mehdizadeh R. Kayton R, Ballabh P. Epidermal growth factor preserves myelin and promotes astrogliosis after intraventricular hemorrhage. *Glia*. 2016 Jul 29. doi: 10.1002/glia.23037. PMID: 27472419

Arshad A, Vose LR, Vinukonda G, Hu V, Yoshikawa K, Csiszar A, Brumberg J, Ballabh P. Extended production of cortical interneurons into the third trimester of human gestation. *Cerebral cortex*. 2015 Apr 16. PMID: 25882040

Vose LR, Vinukonda G, Jo S, Miry O, Diamond D, Korumilli R, Arshad A, Zia MT, Hu F, Kayton RJ, La Gamma EF, Bansal R, Bianco AC, Ballabh, P. Treatment with thyroxine restores myelination and clinical recovery after intraventricular hemorrhage. *J Neurosci*. 2013 Oct 30;33(44):17232–46

Malik S, Vinukonda G, Vose LR, Diamond D, Bhimavarapu BB, Hu F, Zia MT, Hevner R, Zecevic N, Ballabh P. Neurogenesis continues in the third trimester of pregnancy and is suppressed by premature birth. *J Neurosci*. 2013 Jan 9;33(2):411–23. PMID: 23303921

Dummula K, Vinukonda G, Chu P, Xing Y, Hu F, Mailk S, Csiszar A, Chua C, Mouton P, Kayton RJ, Brumberg JC, Bansal R, Ballabh P. Bone morphogenetic protein inhibition promotes Neurological recovery after intraventricular hemorrhage. *J Neurosci*. 2011 Aug 24;31(34):12068–82. PubMed. PMID:21865450; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC3167068.

Vinukonda G, Csiszar, A, Hu F, Dummula K, Pandey NK, Zia MT, Ferreri, NR, Ungvari, Z, LaGamma, EF, Ballabh, P. Neuroprotection in intraventricular hemorrhage by cox-2 inhibition: EP1 receptor and TNF-α are downstream mediators of brain injury. *Brain* 2010 Aug;133(Pt 8):2264–802.

Chua C, Chahboune H, Braun A, Dummula K, Chua CE, Yu J, Ungvari Z, Sherbany A, Hyder F, Ballabh P. Consequences of intraventricular hemorrhage in a rabbit pup model. *Stroke* 2009 Oct;40(10):3369–77.

Vinukonda G. Csiszar, A. Hu F, Dummula K, Pandey NK, Zia MT, Ferreri, NR, Ungvari, Z, LaGamma, EF, Ballabh, P. Effect of prenatal glucocorticoid on the vasculature of the developing brain. *Stroke*. 2010 Aug;41(8):1766–73. PubMed PMID:20616316; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC2920046.

Ballabh P, Xu H, Hu F, Xu H, Braun A, Ungvari Z. Csiszar A, Goldman S, Nedergaard M. Angiogenic inhibition reduced germinal matrix hemorrhage. *Nature Medicine* 2007 Apr;13(4):477–85. (Cover page article).

Braun A, Xu H, Kocherlakota P, Siegel D, Ungvari Z. Csiszar A , Nedergaard M, Ballabh P. Paucity of pericytes in germinal matrix vasculature. *J Neurosci* 2007 Oct 31; 27(44):12012–12024.

Ballabh P, Braun A, Nedergaard M. Recent insights in blood brain barrier: an overview. Structure, regulation, modulating factors and clinical implications. *Neurobiology of Disease* 2004;16:1–13.

Renata Batista-Brito, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Assistant Professor, Department of Genetics

Accurate perception depends on the adaptive function of brain areas comprised of many types of cells and synaptic connections that develop over a long period. During development, neural networks grow from a state of zero connectivity to the precisely interconnected circuits characteristic of the adult brain. The activity of GABAergic inhibitory neurons during postnatal development is likely to mediate synaptic refinement, enhancing precision in the mature network. Accordingly, recent evidence suggests disruption of inhibitory function as a mechanism underlying neurodevelopmental disorders such as autism and schizophrenia. Our lab combines cell-type specific manipulation of neuronal activity, in vivo electrophysiology, in vivo 2-photon imaging, and behavioral analysis in order to understand how the postnatal developmental of inhibition shapes sensory representation in the mature brain, and how this process is altered in neurodevelopmental disorders.

Our working hypotheses are: a) Postnatal changes in the connectivity and activity patterns of interneurons instruct how sensory information is processed in the mature brain; b) Developmental dysfunction of inhibitory neurons impairs cortical circuits and is a key mechanism for neurodevelopmental disorders such as autism and schizophrenia. Addressing these questions will identify key developmental processes, elucidate fundamental mechanisms by which sensory information guides behavior, and potentially provide new biomarkers for neuropsychiatric diseases.

Batista-Brito R, Vinck M, Ferguson KA, Laubender D, Lur G, Mossner JM, Hernandez VG, Ramakrishnan C, Deisseroth K, Higley MJ, Cardin JA. Developmental dysfunction of VIP interneurons impairs cortical circuits. *Neuron*, 2017, 95(4):884-895.

Vinck M*, Batista-Brito R*, Knoblich U, Cardin JA. Arousal and locomotion make distinct contributions to cortical activity patterns and visual encoding. *Neuron*, 2015, 86(3):740-54. * equal contributions

McGinley MJ, Vinck M, Reimer MJ, Batista-Brito R, Zagha E, Cadwell CR, Tolias A S, Cardin JA, McCormick DA. Waking State: Rapid Variations Modulate Neural and Behavioral Responses. *Neuron*, 2015, 87(6):1143-61.

R, Rossignol E, Hjerling-Leffler J , Denaxa M, Wegner M, Lefebvre V, Pachnis V, Fishell G. The cell-intrinsic requirement of Sox6 for cortical interneuron development. *Neuron*, 2009, 63(4):466-81.

Tuncdemir S, Fishell G, Batista-Brito R#. miRNAs are essential for the survival and maturation of cortical interneurons. *Cereb Cortex*. 2014, Epub 2014 Jan 22. # corresponding author

Jaglin XH, Hjerling-Leffler J, Fishell G, Batista-Brito R#. The origin of neocortical nitric oxide synthase-expressing inhibitory neurons. *Front Neural Circuits*. 2012;6:44. Epub 2012 Jul 9. #corresponding author

Batista-Brito R, Machold R, Klein K and Fishell G. Gene expression in cortical interneuron precursors is prescient of their mature function. *Cerebral Cortex*, 2008, 18(10):2306-17.

Batista-Brito R, Fishell G. The developmental integration of cortical interneurons into a functional

network. *Curr Top Dev Biol*, 2009, 87:81-118.

Close J, Xu H, DeMarco N, Batista-Brito R, Budy B, Fishell G. Satb1 is required for the Maturation and integration of somatostatin interneurons into the cortex. *Journal of Neuroscience*. 2012, 32(49):17690-705.

Picardo MA, Guigue P, Bonifazi P, Batista-Brito R, Allene C, Ribas A, Fishell G, Baude A, Cossart R. Pioneer GABA Cells Comprise a Subpopulation of Hub Neurons in the Developing Hippocampus. *Neuron*. 2011, 71(4):695-709.

Batista-Brito R, Close J, Machold R and Fishell G. The distinct temporal origins of olfactory bulb interneuron subtypes. Journal of Neuroscience. 2008, 28: 3966-3975.

Batista-Brito R, Fishell G. Generation of cortical interneurons. Chapter in textbook *Developmental Neuroscience*. 2013. ISBN 978-0-12-397265-1/66-8/67-5.

Michael V. L. Bennett, D.Phil.

Distinguished Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Sylvia and Robert S. Olnick Chair in Neuroscience

Areas of investigation include: molecular and cellular physiology of glutamatergic transmission, mechanisms of delayed neurodegeneration induced by global ischemia, neuroprotection after ischemia or other insult and gap junction mediated intercellular communication.

Glutamatergic transmission is the primary mode of excitation in the nervous system. Modifications of synaptic efficacy underlie development and learning and also play important roles in disease processes. NMDA receptors, one class responding to glutamate, mediate forms of long term potentiation and depression, which can underlie memory. Protein kinases and phosphatases modify single channel properties and trafficking, i.e., movement out from the cell body, dendritic synthesis, insertion into the surface membrane, removal, and recycling or degradation. Delayed neuronal death in the hippocampal CA1 following global ischemia and in CA3 following kainate induced status epilepticus results from down regulation of GluR2, the AMPA receptor subunit that limits calcium permeability of these receptors. Increased Ca^{2+} influx in response to endogenous glutamate then triggers cell death by Ca^{2+} overload. GluR2 downregulation is mediated by REST(RE-1 silencing transcription factor), which is upregulated after ischemia. In ischemic preconditioning a brief period of ischemia leads to tolerance of a longer lasting and otherwise injurious ischemic episode. We are identifying changes in gene expression responsible for ischemic tolerance after preconditioning.

Electrical synapses formed by gap junctions synchronize many types of inhibitory interneurons in the mammalian brain. Gap junction channels are formed by a hemichannel from each of the coupled cells; because of their high conductance and permeability, it was thought that hemichannels were closed until docking with another hemichannel. Now it there is evidence that hemichannels not apposed to another hemichannel can open under physiological as well as pathological conditions. We are investigating the controlling mechanisms at the level of single (hemi) channels. Hemichannels mediate intercellular signaling by secreted molecules, such as ATP, and may be involved in propagation of damage (or protection) at boundaries between normal and injured tissue. Several human diseases are caused by connexin mutations, including X-linked Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, one type of non-syndromic deafness, one type of epilepsy, two types of cataract, and oculodentodigital dysplasia (ODDD). We are analyzing how the altered biophysics of the mutations leads to the pathology.

Eugenin EA, King JE, Hazleton JE, Major EO, Bennett MVL, Zukin RS, Berman JW. (2011) Differences in NMDA receptor expression during human development determine the response of neurons to HIV-Tat-mediated neurotoxicity. *Neurotox. Res*. 19: 138–148. PMID: 20094923.

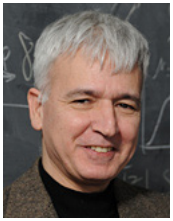
Orellana JA, Froger N, Ezan P, Jiang JX, Bennett MVL, Naus CC, Giaume C, Sáez JC. (2011) ATP and glutamate released via astroglial connexin43 hemichannels mediate neuronal death through activation of pannexin 1 hemichannels. *J Neurochem*. Feb 5. doi: 10.1111/j.1471–4159.2011.07210.x. [Epub ahead of print] PMID: 21294731.

Stetler, R.A., Gao, Y., Zukin, R.S., Vosler, P.S., Zhang, L., Zhang, F., Cao, G., Bennett, M.V.L., Chen, J. (2010) Apurinic/apyrimidinic endonuclease APE1 is required for PACAP-induced neuroprotection against global cerebral ischemia. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A*. 107: 3204–3209. PMID: 20133634.

Palacios-Prado, N., Biggs, S.W., Skeberdis, V.A., Pranevicius, M., Bennett, M.V.L., Bukauskas, F.F. (2010) pH-dependent modulation of voltage gating in connexin45 homotypic and connexin45/connexin43 heterotypic gap junctions. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A*. 107: 9897–9902. PMID: 20445098.

Sáez JC, Schalper KA, Retamal MA, Orellana JA, Shoji KF, Bennett MVL. (2010) Cell membrane permeabilization via connexin hemichannels in living and dying cells. *Exp Cell Res*. 316: 2377–89. PMID: 20565004.

Garré JM, Retamal MA, Cassina MP, Barbeito L, Bukauskas FF, Sáez JC, Bennett MVL, Abudara V. (2010) FGF-1 induces ATP release from spinal astrocytes in culture and opens pannexin and connexin hemichannels. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A*. 107: 22659–22664. PMID: 21148774.



Aviv Bergman, Ph.D.

Professor, Department of Systems and Computational Biology
Professor, Department of Pathology
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Chair, Department of Systems & Computational Biology
Harold and Muriel Block Chair of Systems and Computational Biology

My research agenda addresses quantitative problems in evolutionary and developmental biology by using a combination of computational, mathematical, and experimental tools. Starting with biologically relevant models, we comb for data from existing studies, and in close collaboration with experimentalists, we generate new data. In turn, this data allows us to refine the models, thus guiding both experimental and modeling processes. The ability to test models in this way is facilitated by data generated from systematic genomics efforts undertaken in recent years. Central to our approach is an evolutionary perspective in examining the hypotheses arising from the combination of theoretical model and biological data.

Topology of biological networks

We study the relationship between the topology of biological networks and their functional (e.g. robustness) and evolutionary (e.g. polymorphism and divergence) properties. It has been conjectured that genes with a large number of downstream targets are more highly conserved, and when compromised, will tend to have a larger effect on network functioning than sparsely connected genes. However, we have shown that 'topdown' inferences of biological properties based on simple measures such as number of targets, are of limited utility. We argue that such lack of predictive power is the result of a composite effect in which certain sub-networks obeying a strong correlation between biological function and simple measures, coexist with other sub-networks having no correlation at all. We have demonstrated that more detailed information, e.g., dynamic gene-expression data, and the specifics of the genetic background, are needed to make meaningful functional and evolutionary inferences.

Investigations with an evolutionary perspective, such as these, can also be extended to biomedical research of phenotypic traits resulting from complex genetic interactions, including Cancer, Diabetes, Hypertension and Aging, as well as mechanistic models of the immune system. Indeed, we have successfully applied methodologies adopted from evolutionary theory to identify genes associated with extreme longevity as well as their targets, age-related disease genes.

Computational Immunology and somatic hypermutation

Somatic hypermutation (SHM) is a key process in the generation of antibody diversity that normally operates in antibody-forming B cells by introducing point mutations into the variable regions of immunoglobulin (Ig) heavy and light chain genes. SHM is initiated when the highly mutagenic enzyme activation-induced de-

aminase (AID) generates C→U mutations by deaminating cytosines preferentially at WRC hotspot motifs (where W=A/T, R=G/A and C is the mutated base). In collaboration with Matthew Scharff (Department of Cell Biology, Albert Einstein College of Medicine), we use computational and statistical methods together with relevant experimental data to improve our understanding of the molecular mechanisms underlying SHM. How does the target sequence affect AID activity? To study the behavior of AID and the role of the target sequence, we have used computational methods to compare mutated sequences from three different models of AID activity: (a) an in vivo mouse model, (b) an in vitro model which captures essential biochemical activity of AID on DNA, and (c) an in silico model which simulates only hotspot targeting. This analysis suggests that there is considerably more complexity involved in the mutation process than can be described by simple of WRC hotspot motifs. We have also found strong differences between the two strands (transcribed and non-transcribed) in terms of the similarity between the models. A potential clue comes from differences in the profile of inter-mutational distances between the two strands, which suggest the existence of a complex interplay between the enzyme structure and the sequence.

Evolution of gene regulatory networks

There is little doubt that plasticity in gene regulatory networks plays a key role in evolution, particularly in developmental networks. We use computational and mathematical models of gene networks to investigate key evolutionary questions and generate novel hypotheses. Where possible we also use relevant biological data to confirm theoretical findings.

How does degeneracy in transcription factor binding motifs affect evolution of cis-regulatory regions? In collaboration with Andras Fiser (DSCB, Albert Einstein College of Medicine) we are developing structural models of transcription factor – DNA interactions in which we predict binding affinities for all possible interactions. The predicted binding affinities have been integrated with existing evolutionary models, enabling us to address questions concerning the evolution of regulatory motifs. Turnover of transcription factor binding sites is widespread in both insects and mammals, yet is poorly understood. Using our modeling framework we aim to understand what factors (e.g. motif degeneracy or selection) influence turnover rates.

What is fate of duplicated genes in networks? Several explanations have been proposed to explain the unexpectedly high retention of duplicate genes. One popular theory is the duplication-degeneration-complementation (DDC) model, which proposes that following gene duplication the two gene copies degenerate to perform complementary functions that jointly match that of the single ancestral gene, a process also known as subfunctionalization. However, the DDC model is gene-centric, and does not take into account the network context. Using computational models of evolving gene networks we have analyzed the fate of duplicate genes and found that network plasticity undermines the relevance of subfunctionalization, and that

neofunctionalization (recruitment of novel interactions) plays a more predominant role than was previously thought.

MacCarthy T, Kalis SL, Roa S, Pham P, Goodman MF, Scharff MD, Bergman A. (2009) V-region mutation in vitro, in vivo, and in silico reveal the importance of the enzymatic properties of AID and the sequence environment. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 106(21): 8629–8634.

MacCarthy T, Roa S, Scharff, MD, Bergman A. (2009) SHMTool: a webserver for comparative analysis of somatic hypermutation datasets. *DNA Repair* 8(1): 137–141.

West GB, Bergman A. (2009) Toward a systems biology framework for understanding aging and health span. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci* 64(2):205–208.

Roa S, Avdievich E, Peled JU, MacCarthy T, Werling U, Kuang FL, Kan R, Zhao C, Bergman A, Cohen PE, Edelmann W, Scharff MD. (2008) Ubiquitylated PCNA plays a role in somatic hypermutation and class-switch recombination and is required for meiotic progression. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 105(42): 16248–53.

MacCarthy T, Bergman A. (2007) The limits of subfunctionalization. *BMC Evol Biol* 7:213.

Bergman A, Atzmon G, Ye K, MacCarthy T, Barzilai N. (2007) Buffering mechanisms in aging: a systems approach toward uncovering the genetic component of aging. *PLoS Comput Biol* 3(8): e170.

MacCarthy T, Bergman A. (2007) Coevolution of robustness, epistasis, and recombination favors asexual reproduction. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 104(31), 12801–12806.

Siegal ML, Promislow DE, Bergman A. (2006) Functional and evolutionary inference in gene networks: does topology matter? *Genetica* 129(1): 83–103.

Masal J, Bergman A. (2003) The evolution of the evolvability properties of the yeast prion [PSI+]. *Evolution* 57(7): 1498–1512.

Bergman A, Siegal ML. (2003) Evolutionary capacitance as a general feature of complex gene networks. *Nature* 424(6948): 549–552.

Siegal ML, Bergman A. (2002) Waddington's canalization revisited: developmental stability and evolution. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 99(16): 10528–10532.

Hannes E. Buelow, Ph.D.

Professor, Department of Genetics
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

My lab uses the small nematode C. elegans with its simple and well characterized nervous system as a genetic model. We are trying to understand how growing axons navigate the extracellular space in order to connect to their appropriate partners. The extracellular space is filled with a complex mixture of proteins and proteoglycans e.g. heparan sulfate (HS) proteoglycans, which are a particular focus of the lab. We are asking how specific modification patterns of HS determine the path of developing axons.

We have previously shown that distinct modification patterns in HS (a polysaccharide) serve specific functions during nervous system development leading us to formulate the 'HS code' hypothesis. We propose that defined combinations of modifications in the sugars of HS contain information and generate a molecular map that helps shaping the nervous system. Our goal is to decipher the information contained in HS, determine the factors that create and modulate it and describe the genes that respond to it.

In a related project we are investigating a pathological dimension of HS by studying Kallmann Syndrome, a human genetic disease with specific neurological defects. Using C. elegans as a model, we have shown that kal-1, the nematode orthologue of the gene mutated in human Kallmann patients, has a role in axon branching and requires HS with specific modifications for these functions. Our goal here is to understand how KAL-1 functions on a molecular level during disease and development. We approach this by conducting genetic screens to identify novel genes that interact with kal-1.

In summary, our studies are directed towards a better understanding of how heparan sulfate and its modifications (the 'HS code') functions during development and disease of the nervous system.

BTang L.TH.*, Díaz-Balzac C.A.*, Rahman M., Ramirez-Suarez N.J., Salzberg Y., Lázaro-Peña M.I., and Bülow H.E. (2019) TIAM-1/GEF can shape somatosensory dendrites independently of its GEF activity by regulating F-actin localization. eLife; 8:e38949 DOI: 10.7554/eLife.38949.

Ramirez-Suarez N.J., Belalcazar H.M., Salazar C.J., Beyaz B., Raja B., Nguyen K.C.Q., Celestrin K., Fredens J., Færgeman N.J., Hall D.H., and Bülow H.E. (2019) Axon-dependent patterning and maintenance of somatosensory dendritic arbors, Dev. Cell, 48:229-244, pii: S1534-5807(18)31083-9. published online on January 17, 2019 as https://doi.org/10.1016/j.devcel.2018.12.015.

Celestrin K., Díaz-Balzac C.A., Tang L.TZ., Ackley B.D., and Bülow H.E. (2018) Four specific Ig domains in UNC-52/Perlecan function with NID-1/Nidogen during dendrite morphogenesis in Caenorhabditis elegans. Development, 145(10):dev158881, published online on May 14, 2018 as https://doi.org/10.1242/dev.158881.

Townley, R.A., Bülow H.E. (2018) Deciphering functional glycosaminoglycan motifs in development.

Curr. Op. in Struct. Biol, 50:144-514, published online on March 23, 2018 as https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbi.2018.03.011.

Saied-Santiago K., Bülow H.E. (2018) Diverse Roles for Glycosaminoglycans in Neural Patterning. Dev. Dyn., 247(1):54-74, published online on Jul 24, 2017 as https://doi.org/10.1002/dvdy.24555.

Lázaro-Peña M.I., Díaz-Balzac C.A., Bülow H.E., and Emmons S.W. (2018) Heparan sulfate molecules mediate synapse formation and function of male mating neural circuits in C. elegans. GENETICS, 209(1):195-208, published online on March 20, 2018 as https://doi.org/10.1534/genetics.118.300837.

Saied-Santiago K., Townley R.A., Attonito J., da Cunha D.S., Tecle E., and Bülow H.E. (2017) Coordination of heparan sulfate proteoglycans with Wnt signaling to control cellular migrations and positioning in Caenorhabditis elegans. GENETICS, 206(4):1951-1967, published online on June 2, 2017 as https://doi.org/10.1534/genetics.116.198739.

Salzberg Y., Coleman, A., Celestrin K., Biederer T., Henis-Korenblit* S., and Bülow* H.E. (2017) Reduced insulin/insulin-like growth factor receptor signaling mitigates defective dendrite morphogenesis in mutants of the ER stress sensor IRE-1. PLoS Genetics, 13(1):e1006579. published online on January 24, 2017 as https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pgen.1006579. * corresponding authors.

Díaz-Balzac C.A., Rahman M., Lázaro-Peña M.I., Martin Hernandez L.A., Salzberg Y., Aguirre-Chen C., Kaprielian Z., and Bülow H.E. (2016) Muscle- and skin-derived cues jointly orchestrate patterning of somatosensory dendrites. Current Biology, 26:1-9, published online on July 21 as http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2016.07.008.

Attreed, M., Saied-Santiago, K., and Bülow H.E. (2016) Conservation of anatomically restricted glycosaminoglycan structures in divergent nematode species. *Glycobiology*, 26(8):862–870, published online on April 8, 2016 as https://doi.org/10.1093/glycob/cww037.

Díaz-Balzac C.A., Lázaro-Peña M.I., Ramos-Ortiz G.O., Bülow H.E. (2015) The Adhesion molecule KAL-1/anosmin-1 regulates Neurite Branching through a SAX-7/L1CAM–EGL-15/FGFR Receptor Complex. *Cell Reports*, 11:1–8, published online on May 21 as http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2015.04.057.

Desbois M., Cook S.J., Emmons, S.W., and Bülow H.E. (2015) Directional trans-synaptic labeling of specific synaptic connections in live animals. *GENETICS*, 200(3):697–705, published online on April 27, 2015 as https://doi.org/10.1534/genetics.115.177006.

Dong X, Shen K*, and Bülow H.E.* (2015) Intrinsic and extrinsic mechanisms of dendrite morphogenesis. *Annu. Rev. Physiol*., 77:18.1–18.30, published onilne on October 24, 2014 as https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-physiol-021014-071746. * corresponding authors

Salzberg Y., Ramirez-Suarez N.J., Bülow H.E. (2014) The Proprotein Convertase KPC-1/Furin Controls Brnahcing and Self-avoidance of Sensory Dendrites of *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *PLoS Genetics*, 10(9):e1004657. published online on September 18, 2014 as https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pgen.1004657.

Díaz-Balzac C.A., Lázaro-Peña M.I., Tecle E., Gomez N., and Bülow H.E. (2014) Complex cooperative functions of heparan sulfate proteoglycans shape nervous system development in *C. elegans*. *G3* (Bethesda), 2014 Aug 5. pii: g3.114.012591. Published online as https://doi.org/10.1534/g3.114.012591.

Salzberg Y., Diaz-Balzac C.A., Ramirez-Suarez N.J., Attreed M., Tecle E., Desbois M., Kaprielian Z., and Bülow H.E. (2013) Skin-derived cues control arborization of sensory dendrites in Caenorhabditis elegans. *Cell*, 155(2): 308–320, published online on October 10 as https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pgen.1004657.

Tecle E., Diaz-Balzac C.A., and Bülow H.E. (2013) Distinct 3-O-sulfated heparan sulfate modification patterns are required for kal-1 dependent neurite branching in a context-dependent manner in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *G3* (Bethesda), 3(3):541–52. https://doi.org/10.1534/g3.112.005199.

Attreed M., Desbois M., van Kuppevelt T.H., and Bülow, H.E. (2012) Direct visualization of specifically modified extracellular glycans in living animals. *Nat. Methods*, 9(5):477–479, published online April 1, 2012 as https://doi.org/10.1038/nmeth.1945.

Tornberg J., Sykiotis G.P., Keefe K., Plummer L., Hoang X, Hall J.E., Quinton R., Seminara S.B., Hughes V., Van Vliet G., Van Uum S., Crowley, Jr W.F., Habuchi H., Kimata K., Pitteloud N.*, Bülow, H.E.* (2011) Heparan sulfate 6-O-sulfotransferase 1, a gene involved in extracellular sugar modifications, is mutated in

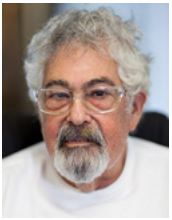
patients with idiopathic hypogonadotrophic hypogonadism. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*, 108(28):11524–11529, published online June 23, 2011 as https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1102284108. * contributed equally.

Townley R.A., and Bülow, H.E. (2011) Genetic Analysis of the Heparan modification network in Caenorhabditis elegans. *J. Biol. Chem*., 286:16824–16831, published March 24, 2011 as https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M111.227926.

Aguirre-Chen C., Bülow, H.E., and Kaprelian Z. (2011), *C. elegans* bicd-1, Homolog of the Drosophila Dynein Accessory Factor, Bicaudal D, Regulates the Branching of PVD Multidendritic Nociceptors. *Development*, 138:507–518. Published online as https://doi.org/10.1242/dev.060939.

Bhattacharya R., Townley, R.A., Berry K.L., and Bülow, H.E. (2009) The PAPS transporter pst-1/let-462 is required for heparan sulfation and is essential for viability and neural development. *J Cell Science*, 122:4492-4504. Published online on November 17, 2009 as https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.050732.

Bülow, H.E.*, Tjoe, N., Townley, R.A., Didiano, D., van Kuppevelt, T.H., and Hobert, O. (2008) Extracellular sugar modifications provide instructive and cell-specific information for axon guidance choices. *Current Biology*, 18:1978-1985, * corresponding author. Faculty of 1000 Biology Evaluation: F1000 Factor 10 (must read) (Jan. 2009). Published online on December 8, 2008 as https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2008.11.023.



Herman Buschke, M.D.

Professor, The Saul R. Korey Department of Neurology
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Lena and Joseph Gluck Distinguished Scholar in Neurology

He is the Principal Investigator of Project 2 of the Einstein Aging Study (Program Director: Dr. Richard B. Lipton). The primary objective of this project is to distinguish between normative and pathological cognitive aging by modeling intraindividual cognitive variability and change in older adults. His research will extend knowledge about the relationship among performance variability and cognitive impairment in aging in several important ways.

Rabin, L.A., Wang, C., Katz, M.J., Derby, C.A., Buschke, H., Lipton, R.B. (2012) Predicting Alzheimer's disease: neuropsychological tests, self-reports, and informant reports of cognitive difficulties. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 60:1128–34. doi: 10.1111/j.1532–5415.2012.03956.x.

Kuslansky, G., Buschke, H., Katz, M., Sliwinski, M., Lipton, R.B. (2002) Screening for Alzheimer's disease: the memory impairment screen versus the conventional three-word memory test. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 50:1086–91.

Verghese, J., Buschke, H., Viola, L., Katz, M., Hall, C., Kuslansky, G., Lipton, R. (2002) Validity of divided attention tasks in predicting falls in older individuals: a preliminary study. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 50:1572–6.

Buschke, H., Kuslansky, G., Katz, M., Stewart, W.F., Sliwinski, M.J., Eckholdt, H.M. & Lipton, R.B. (1999) Screening for dementia with the Memory Impairment Screen. *Neurology*, 52, 231–238.

Sliwinski, M.J. & Buschke, H. (1999) Cross-sectional and longitudinal relationships among age, cognition, and processing speed. *Psychology and Aging*, 14:18–33.

Buschke, H. & Sliwinski, M.J. (1999) Item-Specific Weighted Memory Measurement. In E. Tulving (Ed.), Memory, Consciousness, and the Brain: The Tallinn Conference. Philadelphia: The Psychology Press.

Pablo E. Castillo, M.D., Ph.D.

Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Harold and Muriel Block Chair in Neuroscience

Synaptic transmission underlies every aspect of nervous system function. How we think, feel, act and learn, all rely on information transfer between nerve cells. In addition, synapses are extremely dynamic, and activity-dependent changes in synaptic strength are essential to most forms of learning. It is becoming increasingly clear that synaptic dysfunction is central to the etiology and progression of a wide range of neuropsychiatric and neurodevelopmental disorders. The main goal of my research program is to understand the cellular and molecular basis of activity-dependent changes in synaptic strength at both excitatory and inhibitory connections, and how such changes are modified during pathological conditions. In our studies we use brain slice electrophysiology and pharmacology, two-photon laser microscopy, optogenetics and a wide-range of molecular manipulations. To gain insights into the mechanisms of synaptic function, we include in our studies functional analyses of transgenic mice for several synaptic proteins, as well as mouse models for various neuropsychiatric conditions, including Alzheimer's disease, autistic spectrum disorders and schizophrenia.

Hashimotodani Y, Nasrallah K, Jensen KR, Chávez AE, Carrera D, Castillo PE. (2017) LTP at Hilar Mossy Cell-Dentate Granule Cell Synapses Modulates Dentate Gyrus Output by Increasing Excitation/Inhibition Balance. Neuron 95:928-9.

Monday HR and Castillo PE (2017) Closing the gap: long-term presynaptic plasticity in brain function and disease. Curr Opin Neurobiol 45:106-112.

Younts TJ, Monday HR, Dudok B, Klein ME, Jordan BA, Katona I, Castillo PE. (2016) Presynaptic Protein Synthesis Is Required for Long-Term Plasticity of GABA Release. Neuron 92:479-492.

Park J, Chávez AE, Mineur YS, Morimoto-Tomita M, Lutzu S, Kim KS, Picciotto MR, Castillo PE, Tomita S. (2016) CaMKII Phosphorylation of TARPγ-8 Is a Mediator of LTP and Learning and Memory. Neuron. 2016 Oct 5;92(1):75-83.

Jurgensen S, Castillo PE. (2015) Selective Dysregulation of Hippocampal Inhibition in the Mouse Lacking Autism Candidate Gene CNTNAP2. J Neurosci 35:14681-7.

Klein ME, Castillo PE, Jordan BA (2015) Coordination between translation and degradation regulates inducibility of mGluR-LTD. Cell Reports 10:1459–66.

Younts TJ, Castillo PE (2014) Endogenous cannabinoid signaling at inhibitory interneurons. Curr Opin Neurobiol. 26:42-50.

Klein ME, Younts TJ, Castillo, PE, Jordan, BA (2013) RNA-binding protein Sam68 controls synapse number and local β-actin mRNA metabolism in dendrites. Proc Nat Acad Sci USA. 110(8):3125-3130.

Kaeser-Woo YJ, Younts TJ, Yang X, Zhou P, Wu D, Castillo PE, Südhof TC (2013) Synaptotagmin-12 phosphorylation by cAMP-dependent protein kinase is essential for hippocampal mossy fiber LTP. J. Neurosci. 33(23):9769-9780.

Younts TJ, Chevaleyre V, Castillo PE (2013) CA1 pyramidal cell theta-burst firing triggers endocannabinoid-mediated long-termdepression at both somatic and dendritic inhibitory synapses. J. Neurosci. 33:13743-13757.

Hunt DL, Puente N, Grandes P, Castillo PE (2013) Bidirectional NMDA receptor plasticity controls CA3 output and heterosynaptic metaplasticity. Nat Neurosci. 16:1049–59.

Castillo PE, Younts TJ, Chavez AE, Hashimotodani Y (2012) Endocannabinoid signaling and synaptic function. Neuron 76:70–81.

Rodenas-Ruano A, Chávez AE, Cossio MJ, Castillo PE, Zukin RS (2012) REST-dependent epigenetic remodeling promotes the developmental switch in synaptic NMDA receptors. Nat Neurosci. 15:1382–90.

Straub C, Hunt DL, Yamasaki M, Kim KS,Watanabe M, Castillo PE, Tomita S. (2011) Unique functions of kainate receptors in the brain are determined by the auxiliary subunit Neto1. Nat Neurosci. 14:866–73.

Castillo PE, Chiu CQ, Carroll RC (2011) Long-term plasticity at inhibitory synapses. Curr. Opin. Neurobiol. 21:328–338.

Chávez AE, Chiu CQ, Castillo PE (2010). TRPV1 activation by endogenous anandamide triggers postsynaptic LTD in dentate gyrus. Nat Neurosci. 13:1511–8.

Chiu CQ, Puente N, Grandes P, Castillo PE (2010) Dopaminergicmodulation of endocannabinoid-mediated plasticity at GABAergic synapses in the prefrontal cortex. J Neurosci. 30, 7236–48.

Heifets BD and Castillo PE (2009) Endocannabinoid signaling and long-term synaptic plasticity. Annu. Rev. Physiol. 71:283–306.

Kwon HB & Castillo PE (2008) Role of glutamate autoreceptors at hippocampal mossy fiber synapsesNeuron. 60, 1082–94.

Kwon HB & Castillo PE (2008) Long-term potentiation selectively expressed by NMDA receptors at hippocampal mossy fiber synapses. Neuron. 57, 108-20.

Heifets BD, Chevaleyre V & Castillo PE (2008) Interneuron activity controls endocannabinoid-mediated presynaptic plasticity through calcineurin. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA. 105, 10250–5.

Chevaleyre V, Heifets BD, Kaeser PS, Sudhof TC & Castillo PE (2007) Endocannabinoid-mediated longterm plasticity requires cAMP/PKA signaling and the active zone protein RIM1alpha. Neuron 54, 801–812.

Chevaleyre V, Takahashi K., Castillo P.E. (2006) Endocannabinoid-mediated synaptic plasticity in the CNS. Annu. Rev. Neurosci. 29:37–75.

Streamson C. Chua, Jr., M.D., Ph.D.

Professor, Medicine (Endocrinology)

Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Regulation of adipocyte metabolism and differentiation by a ubiquitin ligase

We have a project directed at investigating adipocyte specific factors that affect body fat accumulation. Following the establishment of a genetic model in leptin deficient mice with strain specific differences in fat content, we mapped a locus that co-segregated with body fat content and adipocyte lipolytic rates.

Fine mapping and sequencing efforts identified two alleles of Ube2l6, a ubiquitin ligase, that controls the turnover rate of adipocyte triglyceride lipase, the rate limiting enzyme for adipocyte lipolysis. Furthermore, Ube2l6 has effects of pre-adipocyte differentiation. We are currently pursuing the molecular pathways in white adipocytes that are regulated by ubiquitination.

Role of FGF signaling in glucose homeostasis

We are developing a working model for the role of FGF19, a gut derived hormone, in the control of glucose metabolism. We have evidence that FGF receptors within the hypothalamus, specifically in AGRP/NPY neurons, mediate the effects of FGF19 and prevent hyperglycemia in obese and insulin resistant rodent models.

Melanocortins in the regulation of fertility and reproduction

We have recently discovered the primary links between nutritional status and reproductive function. There has been a longstanding link between adiposity and reproduction although the specific nature of the link was not known. Using mouse models of obesity and infertility due to leptin signaling deficiency, we have identified neurons within the arcuate nucleus (AGRP/NPY neurons) and the ventral premammillary nucleus (NOS1 neurons) that are regulated by leptin and in turn, regulate the activity of gonadotrophin releasing hormone (GnRH) neurons. Further work is being developed to determine the function of Kisspeptin neurons within this neuronal network.

Marcelin G, Liu SM, Schwartz GJ, Chua SC Jr. Identification of a Loss-of-Function Mutation in Ube2l6 Associated With Obesity Resistance. *Diabetes*. 2013 Aug;62(8):2784–95. doi: 10.2337/db12-1054. Epub 2013 Apr 4. PubMed PMID: 23557705; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC3717837.

Marcelin G, Liu SM, Li X, Schwartz GJ, Chua S. Genetic control of ATGL-mediated lipolysis modulates adipose triglyceride stores in leptin-deficient mice. *J Lipid Res*. 2012 May;53(5):964–72. doi: 10.1194/jlr.M022467. Epub 2012 Mar 1. PubMed PMID: 22383686; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC3329395.

Marcelin G, Chua S Jr. Contributions of adipocyte lipid metabolism to body fat content and implications for the treatment of obesity. *Curr Opin Pharmacol*. 2010 Oct;10(5):588–93. doi: 10.1016/j.coph.2010.05.008. Epub 2010 Jun 8. Review. PubMed PMID: 20860920; PubMed Central PMCID:

PMC2945394.

Merhi Z, Buyuk E, Berger DS, Zapantis A, Israel DD, Chua S Jr, Jindal S. Leptin suppresses anti-Mullerian hormone gene expression through the JAK2/STAT3 pathway in luteinized granulosa cells of women undergoing IVF. *Hum Reprod*. 2013 Jun;28(6):1661–9. doi: 10.1093/humrep/det072. Epub 2013 Mar 15. PubMed PMID: 23503941.

Israel DD, Sheffer-Babila S, de Luca C, Jo YH, Liu SM, Xia Q, Spergel DJ, Dun SL, Dun NJ, Chua SC Jr. Effects of leptin and melanocortin signaling interactions on pubertal development and reproduction. *Endocrinology*. 2012 May;153(5):2408–19. doi: 10.1210/en.2011-1822. Epub 2012 Mar 9. PubMed PMID: 22408174; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC3381095.

Israel D, Chua S Jr. Leptin receptor modulation of adiposity and fertility. *Trends Endocrinol Metab*. 2010 Jan;21(1):10–6. doi:10.1016/j.tem.2009.07.004. Epub 2009 Oct 23. Review. PubMed PMID: 19854659; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC2818174.

Jo, Y.H., Chen, Y.J., Chua, S.C., Jr., Talmage, D.A. and Role, L.W. (2005) Integration of endocannabinoid and leptin signaling in an appetite-related neural circuit. *Neuron* 48:105566.

Ruben Coen-Cagli, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor, Systems & Computational Biology
Assistant Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Our lab studies neural computation to advance understanding of how the brain produces perceptual experiences and guides behavior. We follow a highly interdisciplinary approach that combines theories of neural coding, advanced methods in machine learning and computer vision, psychophysics experiments, and in vivo electrophysiology through collaborations. Broad research topics in the lab include Natural vision: Why computers can beat us at chess but don't come close (yet) to our ability of understanding the world around us through our eyes? Behavioral variability: Why it is so hard to make 100 free throws in a row even if the basket doesn't move? Uncertainty in perceptual decision-making: How do we decide when it is safe to cross the road in heavy fog? We address these topics from the perspective of probabilistic inference, and develop computational models and experiments to probe how networks of neurons interact when evaluating the probability of different possible interpretations of the sensory input.

In the longer run, we hope this research will contribute to elucidating how the brain produces the vivid, coherent, stable percepts we experience in everyday life; and to advancing technologies that could restore impaired vision and enhance normal vision.

(2019) J. Vacher, R. Coen-Cagli. Combining Mixture Models with Linear Mixing Updates: Multilayer Image Segmentation and Synthesis. *ArXiv*:1905.10629.

(2019) J. Vacher, P. Mamassian, R. Coen-Cagli. Probabilistic Model of Visual Segmentation. *ArXiv*:1806.00111.

(2018) R. Coen-Cagli,S.S.. Solomon. Neural response variability and divisive normalization. *Biorxiv*.

(2018) J. Vacher, P. Mamassian, R. Coen-Cagli. An ideal observer model to probe human visual segmentation of natural images. *ArXiv*:1806.00111.

(2017) R. Coen-Cagli, I. Kanitscheider, A. Pouget, A. A method to estimate the number of neurons supporting visual orientation discrimination in primates. *F1000Research*, 6:1752.

(2017) M. Snow, R. Coen-Cagli, O. Schwartz, Adaptation in visual cortex: a case for probing neural populations with natural stimuli. *F1000Research*, 6:1246.

(2016) A. Kohn, R. Coen-Cagli, I. Kanitscheider, A. Pouget, Correlations and neuronal population information. *Annual Reviews of Neuroscience*. 39:237–256.

(2016) M. Snow, R. Coen-Cagli, O. Schwartz, Specificity and timescales of cortical adaptation as inferences about natural movie statistics. *Journal of Vision* 16(13):1.

(2015) I. Kanitscheider*, R. Coen-Cagli*, A. Pouget, The origin of information-limiting noise correlations. PNAS, 112(50): E6973-E6982

(2015) R. Coen-Cagli, A. Kohn*, O. Schwartz*, Flexible Gating of Contextual Modulation During Natural Vision. *Nature Neuroscience*, 18: 1648–1655

(2015) I. Kanitscheider*, R. Coen-Cagli*, A. Kohn, A. Pouget, Measuring Fisher Information Accurately in Correlated Neural Populations. *PLoS Computational Biology*, 11(6): e1004218

(2013) R. Coen-Cagli, O. Schwartz, The Impact on Mid-Level Vision of Statistically Optimal Divisive Normalization in V1. *Journal of Vision*, 13(8):13

(2013) O. Schwartz, R. Coen-Cagli, Visual Attention and Flexible Normalization Pools. *Journal of Vision*, 13(1):25

(2012) R. Coen-Cagli, P. Dayan, O. Schwartz, Cortical Surround Interactions and Perceptual Salience Via Natural Scene Statistics. *PLoS Computational Biology*, 8(3): e1002405.

(2009) R. Coen-Cagli, P. Coraggio, P. Napoletano, O. Schwartz, M. Ferraro, G. Boccignone, Visuomotor Characterization of Eye Movements in a Drawing Task. *Vision Research* 49, 810–818

(2008) R. Coen-Cagli, P. Napoletano, P. Coraggio, G. Boccignone, What the Draughtsman's Hand Tells the Draughtsman's Eye: A Sensorimotor Account of Drawing. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, IJPRAI 22(5): 1015–1029

(2007) R. Coen-Cagli, P. Coraggio, P. Napoletano, DrawBot | A Bio-Inspired Robotic Portraitist. *Digital Creativity Journal*. Routledge. 18, 1.

Kostantin Dobrenis, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Our principal interests lie in the pathogenesis and therapy of neurodegenerative diseases, and in the fields of ganglioside and microglial biology. We have contributed to the characterization of animal models of neuronal lysosomal storage diseases including Tay-Sachs/Sandhoff disease, Niemann Pick C (NPC) disease, mucopolysaccharidosis (MPS) IIIA, and mucolipidosis IV, and more recently to understanding the pathogenesis of Christianson Syndrome, a sodium/hydrogen exchanger deficiency that displays features of storage disorders. Much of our work has been directed at developing rational therapeutic strategies for these and related genetic diseases which affect the central nervous system (CNS) in a global manner. The goal here is to find ways to effectively replace the missing protein, or compensate for its function, within cells throughout the CNS. This entails overcoming challenges such as the blood brain barrier, and developing strategies that enhance neuronal uptake of therapeutic compounds. One of our ongoing projects in this regard is the development of fusion genes of hexosaminidase, the enzyme deficient in Tay Sachs disease, and peptide sequences related to the atoxic fragment of tetanus toxin. Due to characteristics of the latter, the encoded chimeric proteins have properties allowing circumvention of the blood brain barrier, increased neuronal endocytotic uptake into the lysosomal compartment, and transneuronal transsynaptic trafficking for wider dissemination of the needed protein. Additional projects include: exploring the efficacy and delineating the mechanisms of action of small molecule therapies such as miglustat, related analogs, and cyclodextrin for storage diseases, now seeing human application, in cellular, biochemical, gene expression and behavioral assays; and investigation of novel contact-mediated mechanisms of neuronal-microglial lysosomal enzyme transfer for effective hematopoietic stem cell replacement CNS therapy. Furthermore we continue to be engaged in studies examining the role and expression patterns of gangliosides and microglia in development and neuropathology. The lab utilizes techniques ranging from molecular recombinant work to animal behavioral assays with extensive experience in: cell culture preparations of all the major CNS cell types; gangliosides and lysosomal enzyme biochemistry; vital and fixed specimen histologic and immunocytochemical techniques; modern fluorescent techniques for monitoring organellar or biochemical activities in living cells; and a wide range of high resolution imaging and image analysis techniques.

Boudewyn, L.C., Sikora, J., Kuchar, L., Ledvinova, J., Grishchuk, Y., Wang, S., Dobrenis, K., Walkley, S.U. N-butyl-deoxynojirimycin delays motor deficits, cerebellar microgliosis and Purkinje cell loss in a mouse model of mucolipidosis type IV. *Neurobiol. Disease*, 105:257-270, 2017.

Trilck, M., Peter, F., Zheng, C., Frank, M., Dobrenis, K., Mascher, H., Rolfs, A., Frech, M.J. Diversity of glycosphingolipid GM2 and cholesterol accumulation in NPC1 patient-specific iPSC-derived neurons. *Brain Res*. 1657:52-61, 2017.

Yang, D.-S., Stavrides, P., Kumar, K., Jiang, Y, Mohan, PS., Ohno, M., Dobrenis, K., Davidson, C.D., Saito, M, Pawlik, M., Huo, C., Walkley, S.U., Nixon, R.A. Cyclodextrin has conflicting actions on autophagy flux in vivo in brains of normal and Alzheimer model mice. *Human Mole. Genet*. 26:843-859, 2017.

Davidson, C., Fishman, YI, Puskas I., Szeman, J., Sohajda, T., McCauliff, L.A., Sikora, J., Storch, J., Vanier M.T., Szente, L., Walkley, S.U., Dobrenis, K. Efficacy and ototoxicity of different cyclodextrins in Niemann-Pick C disease. *Ann Clin Transl Neurol*. 3:366-380, 2016.

Saito, M., Wu, G., Hui, M., Masiello, K., Dobrenis, K., Ledeen, R.W., Saito, M. Ganglioside accumulation in activated glia in the developing brain: comparison between WT and GalNacT KO mice. *J. Lipid Res*. 56:1434-1448, 2015.

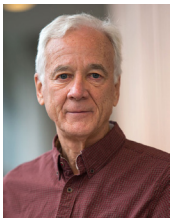
Farfel-Becker, T., Vitner, E.B., Kelly, S.L., Bame, J.R., Duan, J., Shinder, V., Merrill Jr, A.F., Dobrenis, K., Futerman, A.H. Neuronal accumulation of glucosylceramide in a mouse model of neuronopathic Gaucher disease leads to neurodegeneration. *Human Molec. Genet* 23:843-854, 2014.

Micsenyi, M.C., Sikora, J., Stephney, G., Dobrenis, K., Walkley, S.U. Lysosomal membrane permeability stimulates protein aggregate formation in neurons of a lysosomal disease. *J. Neurosci*. 33:10815-10827, 2013.

Erblich, B., Zhu, L., Etgen, A., Dobrenis, K., Pollard, J.W. Absence of colony stimulating factor-1 receptor signaling results in loss of microglia, disrupted brain development and olfactory deficits. *PloS One*, 2011. 2011;6(10):e26317. Epub 2011 Oct 27.

Stromme, P., Dobrenis, K., Sillitoe, R.V., Gulinello, M., Ali, N.F., Davidson, C., Micsenyi, M.C., Stephney, G., Ellevog, L., Klunglund, A., Walkley, S.U. X-linked Angelman-like syndrome caused by Slc9a6 knockout in mice exhibits evidence of endosomal-lysosomal dysfunction. *Brain* 134:3369-83, 2011.

Gulinello, M., Chen, F., Dobrenis, K. Early deficits in motor coordination, cognitive function and anxiety-like behavior in a mouse model of the neurodegenerative lysosomal storage disorder, Sandhoff disease. *Behav. Brain Res*. 193:315-319, 2008.



Scott W. Emmons, Ph.D.

Professor, Department of Genetics
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Siegfried Ullmann Chair in Molecular Genetics

How complex neural circuits form and how they function are major unsolved problems in neurobiology. We use the nematode *Caenorhabditis elegans* to study these questions at the cellular and genetic levels. We are currently completing a comprehensive description of the synaptic interactions in the nervous system of the *C. elegans* adult male—the male connectome. We identify synapses and the trajectories of neurons in serial section electron micrographs and construct neural maps using a novel software platform. Our male wiring diagram, together with that of the adult hermaphrodite, which was published in 1986, completes the description of nervous system connectivity for the adults of this species, the only animal species for which this information is available.

We are now investigating how the male circuits generate the male's behavior and how the circuits are genetically specified. The *C. elegans* male nervous system contains a set of circuits located in its tail that generates the male's copulatory behavior. The neural network containing these circuits consists of the processes of some 185 neurons and around 8,000 synapses. We analyze the patterns of connectivity within this network using computational methods to identify pathways that subserve particular steps of behavior. Hypotheses regarding neuron function are experimentally tested by cell killing techniques. We probe the functions of classical and peptide neurotransmitters, their receptors, and gap junctions by genetic methods.

To determine how the network is genetically specified, we make use of transgenes that express fluorescent proteins targeted to specific synapses. We plan to use these synapse-specific labels to identify mutants and genes that affect formation of particular cellular synaptic contacts. In these experiments we hope to uncover the still elusive class of proteins that encode the molecular determinants of synaptic specificity.

Jarrell. T. A., Wang, Y., Bloniarz, A. E., Brittin, C. A., Xu, M., Thomson, J. N., Albertson, D. G., Hall, D. H., and Emmons, S. W. (2012) The connectome of a decision-making neural network. *Science* 337, 437–444. This paper was awarded the 2012–2013 AAAS NEWCOMB CLEVELAND PRIZE for the Most Outstanding Research Article Published in Science.

Emmons, S. W. (2012) The mood of a worm (Perspective). *Science* 338, 475–476.

Barrios, A., Ghosh, R., Fang, C., Emmons, S.W., and Barr, M.M. (2012) PDF-1 neuropeptide signaling modulates a neural circuit for mate-searching behavior in *C. elegans*. *Nature Neuroscience* 15, 1675-1682.

Xu, M., Jarrell, T.A., Wang, Y., Cook, S.J., Hall, D.H., and Emmons, S.W. (2013) Computer assisted assembly of connectomes from electron micrographs: application to *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *PLoS ONE* 8(1): e54050. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0054050

Emmons, S.W. (2014). The development of sexual dimorphism: studies of the *Caenorhabditis elegans*

male. Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: *Developmental Biology* 3, 239–262.

Desbois, M., Cook, S.J., Emmons, S.W., and Bülow, H.E. (2015). Directional Trans-Synaptic Labeling of Specific Neuronal Connections in Live Animals. *Genetics, genetics*. 115.177006.

Emmons, S.W. (2015). The beginning of connectomics: a commentary on White et al. (1986) 'The structure of the nervous system of the nematode *Caenorhabditis elegans*'. Phil Trans R Soc Lond B 370.

Sammut, M., Cook, S.J., Nguyen, K.C.Q., Felton, T., Hall, D.H., Emmons, S.W., Poole, R.J., and Barrios, A. (2015). Glia-derived neurons are required for sex-specific learning in *C. elegans*. Nature 526, 385–390.

Emmons, S.W. (2016). Chapter Seventeen—Connectomics, the Final Frontier. In Current Topics in Developmental Biology, M.W. Paul, ed. (Academic Press), pp. 315–330.

Kim, B., Suo, B. & Emmons, Scott W. (2016) Gene Function Prediction Based on Developmental Transcriptomes of the Two Sexes in C. elegans. *Cell Reports* 17, 917–928, doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2016.09.051.

Kim, B. & Emmons, S. W. (2017) Multiple conserved cell adhesion protein interactions mediate neural wiring of a sensory circuit in C. elegans. *eLife* 6, e29257, doi:10.7554/eLife.29257.

Emmons, S. W. Neuronal plasticity in nematode worms (News and Views). (2018) *Nature* 553, 159–160.

Lázaro-Peña, M. I., Díaz-Balzac, C. A., Bülow, H. E. & Emmons, S. W. (2018) Synaptogenesis Is Modulated by Heparan Sulfate in Caenorhabditis elegans. *Genetics* 209, 195–208. HIGHLIGHTED ARTICLE

Emmons, S. W. Neural Circuits of Sexual Behavior in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *Annual review of neuroscience* 41, 349-369 (2018).

Cook, S. J., Jarrell, T. A., Brittin, C., Wang, Y., Bloniarz, A. E., Yakovlev, M. A., Nguyen, K. C. Q., Tang, L. T.-H., Bayer, E. A., Duerr, J. S., Buelow, H., Hobert, O., Hall, D. H., and Emmons, S. W. (2019) Whole-animal connectomes of both *Caenorhabditis elegans* sexes. *Nature* 571, 63–71.

Emad N. Eskandar, M.D.

Professor, The Leo M. Davidoff Department of Neurological Surgery
Professor, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Jeffrey P. Bergstein Chair in Neurological Surgery, The Leo M. Davidoff Department of Neurological Surgery
Chair, The Leo M. Davidoff Department of Neurological Surgery

Professional Interests

Clinical Interests: Epilepsy, Trigeminal neuralgia, Parkinson Disease, and Brain tumors.

Dr. Eskandar specializes in the surgical diagnosis and treatment of epilepsy in both children and adults. He is a world-leader in this field, and has over 15 years of experience in utilizing the most current techniques. These techniques include keyhole surgery (minimal incision), stereotactic electro-encephalography (SEEG), minimally invasive foramen-ovale electrodes, vagal nerve stimulation, responsive neuro-stimulation (RNS or Neuropace), and laser ablation of epileptic areas.

In addition, Dr. Eskandar is an expert in the treatment of trigeminal neuralgia, an extremely painful condition affecting the face. He has vast experience in all the major therapeutic treatment modalities including micro-vascular decompression, percutaneous rhizotomy, and radiosurgery. He can provide comprehensive medical and surgical care for this debilitating condition.

Dr. Eskandar has vast experience in using deep brain stimulation (DBS) for the treatment of Parkinson Disease, Dystonia, Essential Tremor, and severe Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder. He employs different methods for surgery including awake-surgery with micro-electrode recordings, frameless surgery, and surgery under anesthesia using real-time imaging.

Finally, Dr. Eskandar treats all types of brain tumors including meningiomas, gliomas, low grade tumors, and metastatic brain tumors. He specializes in the use of advanced brain-imaging and brain-mapping techniques to minimize the risk of injury and to maximize tumor resection. Dr. Eskandar is a pioneer in brain mapping and has published many seminal papers on this topic.

Research Interests

Dr. Eskandar also heads an active basic research laboratory investigating the Basal Ganglia, a group of centrally located nuclei in the brain. The Basal Ganglia play a central role in theories of learning, motivation, depression and drug addiction. His group uses microelectrode and electrochemical recordings to evaluate the role of the basal ganglia in both primates and humans performing complex behavioral tasks. The group also uses electrical stimulation to directly modulate neuronal activity during complex behaviors. This is a unique approach in that ideas from the laboratory can quickly be tested in the clinical arena and vice-versa. In addition, his group is actively working to develop the next generation of brain stimulators that

will be MRI safe, use more intelligent technological interfaces and employ the latest innovations in miniaturization and battery technology.

The Eskandar lab has made numerous important scientific contributions. For example, one recent study, published in Nature, found that a part of the brain called the Cingulate Cortex plays an important role in adapting to varying degrees of cognitive difficulty. Another recent paper in Nature Neuroscience, found that delivering micro-stimulation in one part of the basal ganglia, the caudate nucleus, significantly increases the rate of learning beyond baseline rates. These findings suggest that the caudate plays a critical role in learning, and that learning can be enhanced to promote recovery after traumatic brain injury or stroke.

Background

Dr. Eskandar received a Bachelor of Arts degree in chemistry from the University of Nebraska. He earned a medical degree at the University of Southern California, Los Angeles, and a master of business administration degree at the Sloan School of Management at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He was a neurological surgery resident at Massachusetts General Hospital in Boston, MA, and a neurophysiology fellow at Harvard Medical School. He previously, held the Charles Anthony Pappas endowed chair of Neurosurgery at Harvard Medical School where he also served as Professor of Neurosciences.

Dr. Eskandar is board-certified by the American Board of Neurological Surgery. He is a member of the American Association of Neurological Surgeons and the American Academy of Neurological Surgeons. He is the current President of the American Society for Stereotactic and Functional Neurosurgery.

Selected Publications from over 200

Martinez-Rubio C, Paulk AC, McDonald EJ, Widge AS, Eskandar EN. Multimodal Encoding of Novelty, Reward, and Learning in the Primate Nucleus Basalis of Meynert. *J Neurosci*. 2018 Feb 21;38(8):1942-1958.

Herrington TM, Briscoe J, Eskandar E. Structural and Functional Network Dysfunction in Parkinson Disease. *Radiology*. 2017 Dec;285(3):725-727.

Asaad WF, Lauro PM, Perge JA, Eskandar EN. Prefrontal Neurons Encode a Solution to the Credit-Assignment Problem. *J Neurosci*. 2017 Jul 19;37(29):6995-7007.

Herrington TM, Cheng JJ, Eskandar EN. Mechanisms of deep brain stimulation. *J Neurophysiol*. 2016 Jan 1;115(1):19-38.

Katnani HA, Patel SR, Kwon CS, Abdel-Aziz S, Gale JT, Eskandar EN. Temporally Coordinated Deep Brain Stimulation in the Dorsal and Ventral Striatum Synergistically Enhances Associative Learning. *Sci Rep*. 2016 Jan 4;6:18806.

Ishizawa Y, Ahmed OJ, Patel SR, Gale JT, Sierra-Mercado D, Brown EN, Eskandar EN. Dynamics of Propofol-Induced Loss of Consciousness Across Primate Neocortex. *J Neurosci*. 2016 Jul 20;36(29):7718-26.

Patel SR, Sheth SA, Martinez-Rubio C, Mian MK, Asaad WF, Gerrard JL, Kwon CS, Dougherty DD, Flaherty AW, Greenberg BD, Gale JT, Williams ZM, Eskandar EN. Studying task-related activity of individual neurons in the human brain. *Nature Protocols*. 2013 Apr 18;8(5):949-957.

Sheth S, Mian M, Patel S, Asaad W, Williams Z, Dougherty D, Bush G, Eskandar E. Human Dorsal Anterior Cingulate Neurons Mediate Behavioral Adaptation. *Nature*. 2012 Aug 9;488(7410):218-21.

Patel S, Sheth S, Mian M, Gale J, Dougherty D, Greenberg B, Eskandar E. Single neuronal responses during a financial decision-making task in the human nucleus accumbens. *J Neuroscience*, 2012 May

23;32(21):7311-5. PubMed PMID:22623676.

Mian MK, Sheth SA, Patel SR, Spiliopoulos K, Eskandar EN, Williams ZM. Encoding of Rules by Neurons in the Human Dorsolateral Prefrontal Cortex. *Cereb Cortex*. 2012 Nov 21. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 23172774.

Sheth SA, Abuelem T, Gale JT, Eskandar EN. Basal ganglia neurons dynamically facilitate exploration during associative learning. *J Neurosci*. 2011. Mar 30;31(13):4878-85.

Asaad W, Eskandar, E. Encoding of both Positive and Negative Reward Prediction Errors by Neurons of the Primate Lateral Prefrontal Cortex and Caudate Nucleus. *J. Neurosci*. 2011 Dec 7;31(49):17772-87.

Truccolo W, Donoghue JA, Hochberg LR, Eskandar EN, Madsen JR, Anderson WS, Brown EN, Halgren E, Cash SS. Single-neuron dynamics in human focal epilepsy. *Nat Neurosci*. 2011 May;14(5):635-41.

Kramer MA, Eden UT, Kolaczyk ED, Zepeda R, Eskandar EN, Cash SS. Coalescence and fragmentation of cortical networks during focal seizures. *J Neurosci*. 2010 Jul 28;30(30):10076-85.

Williams ZM, Eskandar EN. Selective enhancement of associative learning by microstimulation of the anterior caudate. *Nature Neurosci*. 2006. 9(4):562-8.

Yonatan I. Fishman, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor, Neurology
Assistant Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Co-Director, Nervous System and Human Behavior Course

Research in our laboratory examines neural mechanisms underlying auditory perception of speech, music, and other complex sounds at the cortical level. Of particular interest are the neural processes that allow the brain to perceptually segregate spectrally and temporally overlapping sounds in complex acoustic environments, e.g., speakers' voices at a cocktail party. These neural mechanisms are studied via electrophysiological recordings of neural activity in auditory cortex of awake, behaving non-human primates. Parallel interests include translational research involving both non-invasive and intracranial electrophysiological recordings in humans which is aimed at bridging explanatory gaps between neurophysiology of complex sound processing in animal models and humans.

Fishman, Y.I., Reser, D.H., Arezzo, J.C. and Steinschneider, M. Pitch versus spectral encoding of harmonic complex tones in primary auditory cortex of the awake monkey. *Brain Res*., 786 (1998): 18–30.

Steinschneider, M., Reser, D.H., Fishman, Y.I., Schroeder, C.E. and Arezzo, J.C. Click train encoding in primary auditory cortex of the awake monkey: Evidence for two mechanisms subserving pitch perception. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am*., 104 (1998): 2935–2955.

Kirn, J. R., Fishman, Y., Sasportas, K., Alvarez-Buylla, A., and Nottebohm, F. Fate of new neurons in adult canary high vocal center during the first 30 days after their formation. *J. Comp. Neurol*. 411 (1999): 487-494.

Reser, D.H., Fishman, Y.I., Arezzo, J.C. and Steinschneider, M. Binaural interactions in primary auditory cortex of the awake monkey. *Cerebral Cortex* 10 (2000): 574–584.

Fishman, Y. I. Processing of Musical Sounds in Primary Auditory Cortex of the Awake Monkey. Doctoral dissertation, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Yeshiva University, (2000).

Fishman, Y.I., Reser, D.H., Arezzo, J.C. and Steinschneider, M. Complex tone processing in primary auditory cortex of the awake monkey I. Neural ensemble correlates of roughness. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am*. 108 (2000): 235–246.

Fishman, Y.I., Reser, D.H., Arezzo, J.C. and Steinschneider, M. Complex tone processing in Primary auditory cortex of the awake monkey II. Pitch versus critical band representation. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am*. 108 (2000): 247–262.

Fishman, Y.I., Reser, D.H., Arezzo, J.C. and Steinschneider, M. Neural Correlates of Auditory Stream Segregation in Primary Auditory Cortex of the Awake Monkey. Hear. Res.151 (2001): 167–187.

Fishman, Y.I., Volkov, I.O., Noh, M.D., Garell, P.C., Bakken, H., Arezzo, J.C., Howard, M.A. and Steinschneider, M. Consonance and dissonance of musical chords: Neural correlates in auditory cortex of monkeys and humans. *J. Neurophysiol*. 86 (2001): 2761–2788.

Steinschneider, M., Fishman, Y.I. and Arezzo, J.C. Representation of the voice onset time (VOT) speech parameter in population responses within primary auditory cortex of the awake monkey. *J. Acoust. Soc. Am*., 114 (2003):1-15.

Fishman, Y.I., Arezzo, J.C. and Steinschneider, M. Auditory stream segregation in monkey auditory cortex: effects of frequency separation, presentation rate, and tone duration. J. Acoust. Soc. Am., 116 (2004): 1656–1670.

Steinschneider, M., Volkov I.O., Fishman, Y.I., Arezzo, J.C. and Howard III, M.A. Intracortical responses in

human and monkey primary auditory cortex support temporal processing mechanism for encoding of the voice onset (VOT) phonetic parameter. *Cereb. Cortex*. 15 (2005):170–86.

Fishman, Y.I. and Steinschneider, M. Spectral resolution of monkey primary auditory cortex (A1) revealed with two-noise masking. J. Neurophysiol., 96 (2006): 1105–1115.

Steinschneider, M., Fishman, Y.I., Arezzo, J.C. Spectrotemporal Analysis of Evoked and Induced Electroencephalographic Responses in Primary Auditory Cortex (A1) of the Awake Monkey. *Cerebral Cortex*,18 (2007): 610–625.

Fishman, Y.I. and Steinschneider, M. Temporally dynamic frequency tuning of population responses in monkey primary auditory cortex. *Hear. Res*. 254 (2009): 64–76.

Fishman, Y.I. and Steinschneider, M. Neural correlates of auditory scene analysis based on inharmonicity in monkey primary auditory cortex. *J. Neurosci*. 30 (2010): 12480–12494.

Steinschneider, M. and Fishman, Y.I. Enhanced physiologic discriminability of stop consonants with prolonged formant transitions in awake monkeys based on the tonotopic organization of primary auditory cortex. *Hear Res*. 271 (2010): 103–114.

Fishman, Y.I., Micheyl, C., and Steinschneider, M. Neural mechanisms of rhythmic masking release in monkey primary auditory cortex: implications for models of auditory scene analysis. *J. Neurophysiol*. 107 (2012): 2366–2382.

Fishman, Y.I. and Steinschneider, M. Searching for the mismatch negativity (MMN) in primary auditory cortex of the awake monkey: Deviance detection or stimulus specific adaptation? *J. Neurosci*. 32 (2012): 15747–15758.

Fishman, Y.I., Micheyl, C., and Steinschneider, M. Neural representation of harmonic complex tones in primary auditory cortex of the awake monkey. *J. Neurosci*. 33 (2013):10312–23.

Steinschneider M., Nourski, K.V., and Fishman, Y.I. Representation of speech in human auditory cortex: Is it special? *Hear Res*. (2013)

Fishman, Y.I. The mechanisms and meaning of the mismatch negativity. *Brain Topogr*. 27 (2014):500–526.

Fishman, Y.I., Steinschneider, M., and Micheyl, C. Neural representation of concurrent harmonic sounds in monkey primary auditory cortex: Implications for models of auditory scene analysis. *J. Neurosci*. 34 (2014): 12425–12443.

Davidson CD, Fishman YI, Puskás I, Szemán J, Sohajda T, McCauliff LA, Sikora J, Storch J, Vanier MT, Szente L, Walkley SU, Dobrenis K. Efficacy and ototoxicity of different cyclodextrins in Niemann-Pick C disease. *Ann Clin Transl Neurol*. 2016 Apr 20;3(5):366–80.

Fishman, Y.I., Micheyl, C., and Steinschneider, M. Neural representation of concurrent vowels in macaque primary auditory cortex. *eNeuro* 3(3) e0071-16 (2016): 1–15.

Fishman, Y.I., Kim, M., and Steinschneider, M. A Crucial Test of the Population Separation Model of Auditory Stream Segregation in Macaque Primary Auditory Cortex. J. Neurosci. (2017), In press.

Book Chapters

Fishman, Y.I. and Steinschneider, M. Ch. 10. Formation of Auditory Streams, In, A.R. Palmer and A. Rees (Eds.) The Oxford Handbook of Auditory Science: Auditory Brain. Oxford University Press, pp. 215–245 (2010).

Anna Francesconi, Ph.D.

Associate Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Molecular mechanisms of metabotropic glutamate receptor function.

Research in the laboratory focuses on elucidating the molecular and cellular underpinnings of metabotropic glutamate receptor function in the brain, with the ultimate goal of developing a molecular rationale for targeted interventions in neuropsychiatric disorders. A growing body of evidence from studies in human subjects and animal models has established a link between dysfunctions in glutamatergic neurotransmission and developmental brain abnormalities associated with intellectual disability, autism and schizophrenia. Group I metabotropic glutamate receptors, mGlu1 and mGlu5, are G protein-coupled receptors critical to the formation and maintenance of brain circuitry and activity-dependent synaptic plasticity, a cellular substrate of learning and memory. Dysregulation of group I mGlu receptor activity is implicated in neurodevelopmental disorders including Fragile X syndrome and schizophrenia.

We use a combination of molecular biology, biochemistry and imaging techniques to uncover the molecular mechanisms underlying temporo-spatial regulation of mGluR signaling and to examine mGluR functions in neuronal homeostasis and synaptic plasticity. Ongoing studies pursue interrelated lines of investigation by examining the role of adaptor proteins in orchestrating and fine-tuning mGluR activity under physiological conditions and in animal models of Fragile X syndrome; and by investigating the cellular mechanisms by which mGluR signaling contributes to synaptogenesis and neuronal maturation.

Mende M, Fletcher EV, Belluardo JL, Pierce JP, Bommareddy PK, Weinrich JA, Kabir ZD, Schierberl KC, Pagiazitis JG, Mendelsohn AI, Francesconi A, Edwards RH, Milner TA, Rajadhyaksha AM, van Roessel PJ, Mentis GZ, Kaltschmidt JA. (2016) Sensory-Derived Glutamate Regulates Presynaptic Inhibitory Terminals in Mouse Spinal Cord. Neuron 90: 1189-1202. PMID: 27263971.

Kalinowska, M., and Francesconi A. (2016) Group I Metabotropic Glutamate Receptor Interacting Proteins: Fine-Tuning Receptor Functions in Health and Disease. Current Neuropharmacology 14(5): 494-503. PMID: 27296642.

Kalinowska, M., Chavez, A.E., Lutzu, S., Castillo, P.E., Bukauskas, F.F., and Francesconi. A. (2015) Actinin-4 Governs Dendritic Spine Dynamics and Promotes their Remodeling by Metabotropic Glutamate Receptors. J. Biol. Chem. 290: 15909-20. PMCID: PMC4481196.

Kalinowska, M., Castillo, C., and Francesconi A. (2015) Quantitative profiling of brain lipid raft proteome in a mouse model of fragile x syndrome. PLoS One. Apr 7;10(4):e0121464. PMCID: PMC4388542

Kumari, R., Castillo, C., and Francesconi, A. (2013) Agonist-dependent signaling by group I metabotropic glutamate receptors is regulated by association with lipid domains J. Biol. Chem. 288: 32004-32019. PMCID: PMC3814796

Kumari, R., and A. Francesconi. (2011). Identification of GPCR localization in Detergent-Resistant Membranes. Methods Mol. Biol. 746:411-423.

Takayasu, Y., Takeuchi, K., Kumari, R., Bennett, M.V., Zukin, R.S., and A. Francesconi. (2010) Caveolin-1 knockout mice exhibit impaired induction of mGluR-dependent long-term depression at CA3-CA1 synapses. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A. 107:21778-83.

Francesconi, A., Kumari, R. and R.S. Zukin. (2009). Proteomic analysis reveals novel binding partners of metabotropic glutamatereceptor 1. J. Neurochem. 108:1515-1525.

Francesconi, A., Kumari, R. and R.S. Zukin. (2009). Regulation of group I mGluR trafficking and signaling by the caveolar/lipid raft pathway. J. Neurosci. 29:3590-3602.

Castillo PE, Francesconi A, Carroll RC. (2008) The ups and downs of translation-dependent plasticity. Neuron 59: 1-3. PMID: 18614022.

Paul S. Frenette, M.D.

Professor, Department of Medicine (Hematology)
Professor, Department of Cell Biology
Chair and Director, The Ruth L. and David S. Gottesman Institute for Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine Research

Our laboratory is interested in understanding how hematopoietic stem cells (HSCs) and mature blood cells traffic in vivo. We have uncovered a key role for the nervous system in regulating HSC trafficking, and are evaluating its role in the inflammatory response in diseases such as sickle cell disease. In addition, we are also exploring whether the traffic paradigms uncovered for healthy stem cells applies to cancer cell migration and metastasis.

Molecular and cellular constituents of the stem cell niche. HSCs continuously traffic from the bone marrow to the blood compartment (and vice-versa) under homeostasis. Recent studies have focused on the role of the nervous system in the regulation of the HSC niche in the bone marrow. This effort is based on our observations suggesting a critical function of adrenergic signals emerging from the sympathetic nervous system (SNS) in HSC egress. While investigating further the mechanisms by which HSCs were mobilized, we have found that exposure to constant light significantly reduced mobilization efficiency following the administration of the hematopoietic cytokine G-CSF. G-CSF is the most commonly used HSC mobilizer in the clinic to harvest stem cells for transplantation. This finding prompted us to assess how HSC are released from the bone marrow under steady-state conditions. We have described the phenomenon and its mechanisms. These studies revealed that stromal cells in the bone marrow are subjected to circadian adrenergic signals transmitted by the beta3 adrenergic receptor that lead to the degradation of the transcription factor Sp1 and diurnal changes in the expression of the chemokine Cxcl12. Recent investigations are focused on the identification and regulation of the stromal target for the SNS. These studies have led to the identification of a Nestin+ mesenchymal stem cell as a candidate niche cell required for HSC maintenance in the bone marrow. We have developed a novel imaging approach to assess native HSC in the bone marrow using whole-mount confocal analyses which have revealed distinct vascular niches, arteriolar and sinusoidal, that are conferred by subsets of Nestin+ cells. Ongoing studies are dissecting further the stromal subsets that form the bone marrow microenvironment.

Mechanisms of sickle cell vaso-occlusion. This project emerged from our intravital microscopy observations suggesting that sickle cell vaso-occlusion was mediated by the direct interaction between sickle erythrocytes and adherent leukocytes in small venules. Further analyses using novel high-speed multichannel fluorescence microscopy techniques have revealed that E-selectin-mediated activating signals emanating from the inflamed endothelium led to the activation of specific micro-

domains on the leading edge of adherent neutrophils, which then induce intravascular heterotypic interactions between erythrocytes or platelets with adherent leukocytes. Ongoing studies dissect further the molecular basis of this phenomenon.

Role of the nervous system in cancer. We are exploring the role of the autonomic nervous system in cancer formation and metastasis using xenogeneic and transgenic models of prostate cancer. These studies have led to the indeitification of novel functions for the sympathetic (adrenergic) and parasympathetic (cholinergic) nervous system in the initiation and metastasis, respectively, of prostate cancer. Further studies will analyze in more detail the mechanisms and to obtain new insight on the cellular and molecular cues that regulate the tumour microenvironment and allow cancer cells to spread.

Xu C, Gao X, Wei Q, Nakahara F, Zimmerman SE, Mar J, Frenette PS. Stem cell factor is selectively secreted by arterial endothelial cells in bone marrow. *Nat Commun*. 2018 Jun 22;9(1):2449.

Maryanovich M, Zahalka AH, Pierce H, Pinho S, Nakahara F, Asada N, Wei Q, Wang X, Ciero P, Xu J, Leftin A, Frenette PS. Adrenergic nerve degeneration in bone marrow drives aging of the hematopoietic stem cell niche. *Nat Med*. 2018 May 7. doi: 10.1038/s41591-018-0030-x.

Pinho S, Marchand T, Yang E, Wei Q, Nerlov C, Frenette PS. Lineage-Biased Hematopoietic Stem Cells Are Regulated by Distinct Niches. *Dev Cell*. 2018 Mar 12;44(5):634–641.

Zahalka AH, Arnal-Estapé A, Maryanovich M, Nakahara F, Cruz CD, Finley LWS, Frenette PS. Adrenergic nerves activate an angio-metabolic switch in prostate cancer. *Science*. 2017 Oct 20;358(6361):321–326.

Pierce H, Zhang D, Magnon C, Lucas D, Christin JR, Huggins M, Schwartz GJ, Frenette PS. Cholinergic Signals from the CNS Regulate G-CSF-Mediated HSC Mobilization from Bone Marrow via a Glucocorticoid Signaling Relay. *Cell Stem Cell*. 2017 May 4;20(5):648–658.

Asada N, Kunisaki Y, Pierce H, Wang Z, Fernandez NF, Birbrair A, Ma'ayan A, Frenette PS. Differential cytokine contributions of perivascular haematopoietic stem cell niches. *Nat Cell Biol*. 2017 Mar;19(3):214–223.

Khan JA, Mendelson A, Kunisaki Y, Birbrair A, Kou Y, Arnal-Estapé A, Pinho S, Ciero P, Nakahara F, Ma'ayan A, Bergman A, Merad M, Frenette PS. Fetal liver hematopoietic stem cell niches associate with portal vessels. *Science*. 2016 Jan 8;351(6269):176–80.

Zhang D, Chen G, Manwani D, Mortha A, Xu C, Faith JJ, Burk RD, Kunisaki Y, Jang JE, Scheiermann C, Merad M, Frenette PS.Neutrophil ageing is regulated by the microbiome. *Nature*. 2015 Sep 24;525(7570):528–32.

Bruns I, Lucas D, Pinho S, Ahmed J, Lambert MP, Kunisaki Y, Scheiermann C, Schiff L, Poncz M, Bergman A, Frenette PS. Megakaryocytes regulate hematopoietic stem cell quiescence through CXCL4 secretion. *Nat Med*. 2014 Nov;20(11):1315–20

Hanoun M, Zhang D, Mizoguchi T, Pinho S, Pierce H, Kunisaki Y, Lacombe J, Armstrong SA, Dührsen U, Frenette PS. Acute myelogenous leukemia-induced sympathetic neuropathy promotes malignancy in an altered hematopoietic stem cell niche. *Cell Stem Cell*. 2014 Sep 4;15(3):365–75.

Mizoguchi T, Pinho S, Ahmed J, Kunisaki Y, Hanoun M, Mendelson A, Ono N, Kronenberg HM, Frenette PS. Osterix marks distinct waves of primitive and definitive stromal progenitors during bone marrow development. *Dev Cell*. 2014 May 12;29(3):340–9.

Kunisaki Y, Bruns I. Scheiermann C, Pinho, S, Ahmed J, Zhang D, Mizoguchi M, Wei Q, Lucas D, Ito K, Mar JC, Bergman A. and Frenette PS. Arteriolar niches maintain haematopoietic stem cell quiescence. *Nature*. 2013. Oct 31;502(7473):637–43.

Magnon C, Hall SJ, Lin J, Xue X, Gerber L, Freedland SJ, and Frenette PS. Autonomic tumor nerve development contributes to prostate cancer progression. *Science*. 2013. Jul 12;341(6142):1236361.

Lucas D, Scheiermann C, Chow A, Kunisaki Y, Bruns I, Barrick C, Tessarollo L and Frenette PS., Chemotherapy-induced bone marrow nerve injury impairs hematopoietic regeneration. *Nature Med*. 2013 Jun;19(6): 695–703.

Chow A, Huggins M, Ahmed J, Hashimoto D, Lucas, D, Kunisaki Y, Pihno S, Leboeuf M, Noizat C, van RooijenN, TanakaM, Zhao ZJ, Bergman A, Merad M, and Frenette PS. CD169+ macrophages provide a niche promoting erythropoiesis under homeostasis and stress. *Nature Med*. 2013 Apr;19(4):429–36.

Méndez-Ferrer S, Michurina T, Ferraro F, Mazloom AR, MacArthur BD, Lira SA, Scadden DT, Maayan A, Enikolopov GN, and Frenette PS. Mesenchymal and hematopoietic stem cells form a unique bone marrow niche. *Nature*. 2010 Aug 12;466(7308):829–34.

Hidalgo A, Chang J, Jang JE, Peired AJ, Chiang EY and Frenette PS. Heterotypic interactions enabled by polarized neutrophil microdomains mediate thromboinflammatory injury. *Nature Med*. 2009 Apr;15(4):384–91.

Méndez-Ferrer S, Lucas D, Battista M, and Frenette PS. Haematopoietic stem cell release is regulated by circadian oscillations. *Nature* 2008 Mar 27;452(7186):442–447.

Katayama Y, Battista M, Kao WM, Hidalgo A, Thomas SA and Frenette PS. Signals from the sympathetic nervous system regulate hematopoietic stem cell egress from bone marrow. *Cell*. 2006 Jan 27;124(2):407–21.

Lloyd D. Fricker, Ph.D

Professor, Department of Molecular Pharmacology
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Neuropeptides and peptide hormones function in cell-cell signaling and are involved with a wide variety of biological functions including feeding and body weight regulation, fear, anxiety, pain, circadian rhythms, memory, reward mechanisms, and many others. We have discovered a number of novel peptides using mass spectrometry-based peptidomic techniques. Some of these are neuropeptides that function in cell-cell signaling that control feeding/body weight. Many of the other novel peptides are produced from cytosolic proteins, and not from secretory pathway proteins that are the precursors of classical neuropeptides. Some of the peptides derived from cytosolic proteins are secreted and bind to extracellular receptors; these are putative "non-classical" neuropeptides, a novel class of cell-cell signaling molecule. Further studies are aimed at understanding the mechanisms by which these peptides are produced, secreted, and regulated, with the overall goal to identify the peptides' functions.

In addition to peptides, we are also interested in enzymes that modify peptides/proteins. Our laboratory has discovered a dozen different carboxypeptidases and we are currently working towards determining their functions. One carboxypeptidase, which we named carboxypeptidase E, is responsible for the formation of many peptide hormones (such as insulin) and neuropeptides (such as enkephalin). We identified a strain of mouse (named fat/fat) that does not produce active carboxypeptidase E due to a point mutation; these mice are obese, sterile, hyperglycemic, and have neurological impairments. In addition to neuropeptide processing enzymes, several other cellular peptidases are being studied in the laboratory. Current projects use peptidomics and other techniques to identify the physiological function of the peptidase. Some of the enzymes being studied are the cytosolic carboxypeptidases; these enzymes modify tubulin (and possibly other proteins) by removing amino acids from the C-terminus and/or side-chains, thereby altering the properties of tubulin. Mice lacking cytosolic carboxypeptidase 1 show abnormal movement due to neurodegeneration of cerebellar Purkinje cells. Another enzyme currently being studied is carboxypeptidase A6; humans with mutations in this enzyme develop epilepsy. We are studying the role of carboxypeptidase A6 in animal models, with a focus on understanding how mutations in the protein lead to epilepsy.

Fricker L., Quantitative Peptidomics: General Considerations. *Methods Mol Biol*. 2018; 1719:121–140.

Fricker LD., Carboxypeptidase E and the Identification of Novel Neuropeptides as Potential Therapeutic Targets. *Adv Pharmacol*. 2018; 82:85–102.

Tashima AK, Fricker LD., Quantitative Peptidomics with Five-plex Reductive Methylation Labels. *J Am Soc Mass Spectrom*. 2018; 29(5):866–878.

Fricker LD, Devi LA., Orphan neuropeptides and receptors: Novel therapeutic targets. *Pharmacol Ther*. 2018; 185:26–33.

Garcia-Pardo J, Tanco S, Díaz L, Dasgupta S, Fernandez-Recio J, Lorenzo J, Aviles FX, Fricker LD., Substrate specificity of human metallocarboxypeptidase D: Comparison of the two active carboxypeptidase domains. *PLoS One*. 2017; 12(11):e0187778.

Berezniuk I, Rodriguiz RM, Zee ML, Marcus DJ, Pintar J, Morgan DJ, Wetsel WC, Fricker LD., ProSAAS-derived peptides are regulated by cocaine and are required for sensitization to the locomotor effects of cocaine. *J Neurochem*. 2017; 143(3):268–281.

Aristea S. Galanopoulou, M.D., Ph.D.

Professor, The Saul R. Korey Department of Neurology
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Role of $GABA_A$ signaling and the mTOR pathway in epileptogenesis and brain development

Effects of early life seizures on brain development

Models of infantile spasms and early life epilepsy

Preventing post-traumatic epilepsy

Pathophysiology of Rett syndrome

The maturation of $GABA_A$ receptor-mediated signaling from depolarizing to inhibitory is an age-related process controlled by cation chloride cotransporters, such as KCC2. As a result, GABA exerts dual functions, being an important neurotrophic factor during early development and the principal inhibitory neurotransmitter of the mature central nervous system. In our laboratory we have been investigating the age and gender specific mechanisms through which early life stressors and seizures may disrupt the normal patterns of brain development, by disrupting the neurotrophic effects of GABA. We are also studying methods to reverse these adverse processes. Furthermore, we are very interested in understanding how epileptogenesis proceeds in the developing brain and what is the specific role of $GABA_A$ receptors in this process.

To better understand the pathophysiology and design better methods to treat catastrophic early life epilepsies, we are developing and studying new models of early life epilepsy. These include models of symptomatic infantile spasms that recapitulate most of the features of the human condition. Several projects are under way to (a) elucidate the pathophysiology of infantile spasms, and (b) conduct preclinical trials to find better treatments for spasms and the associated comorbidities. Our studies have provided preclinical evidence for new potential treatments with disease modifying properties for these early life epileptic encephalopathies, such as mTOR inhibitor, carisbamate and a new vigabatrin analog.

Post-traumatic epilepsy is a common consequence of traumatic brain injury leading to high morbidity and morbidity. Our lab is participating in an international multicenter preclinical consortium, leading efforts to develop better therapies for post-traumatic epilepsy. We use a rodent model of traumatic brain injury to identify targets and test for better therapies, through a combination of expression studies, in vivo behavioral and electrophysiologic monitoring and therapy screening to identify antiepileptogenic compounds.

Rett syndrome is one of the major causes of mental retardation and epilepsy. Most of these patients have mutations in the MeCP2 gene and also manifest abnormal stereotypic movements and autonomic dysfunction. Despite the devastating course of the disease, two independent laboratories have recently demonstrated that, in mice, phenotypic reversal can be achieved by restoring the normal function of MeCP2. We are using a mouse model of Rett syndrome to determine how pathogenic mutations of MeCP2 may interfere with the function and physiology of structures involved in the control of motor system and seizures, like the substantia nigra and how these processes may be reversed by appropriate therapeutic interventions.

Students interested in these projects will gain exposure to a variety of *in vivo* and *in vitro* techniques that combine molecular biology, in vivo and in vitro electrophysiology, histological, and behavioral studies and will be involved in projects with direct translational relevance to the clinical practice, i.e. identification of novel therapies.

Barker-Haliski ML, Loscher W, White HS, Galanopoulou AS. Neuroinflammation in epileptogenesis: Insights and translational perspectives from new models of epilepsy. *Epilepsia*. 2017;58 Suppl 3:39–47. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28675559

Galanopoulou AS, Mowrey WB. Not all that glitters is gold: A guide to critical appraisal of animal drug trials in epilepsy. *Epilepsia Open*. 2016;1:86–101. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28497130

Galanopoulou AS, Mowrey WB, Liu W, Li Q, Shandra O, Moshe SL. Preclinical Screening for Treatments for Infantile Spasms in the Multiple Hit Rat Model of Infantile Spasms: An Update. *Neurochem Res*. 2017;42:1949–61. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28462453

Shandra O, Moshe SL, Galanopoulou AS. Inflammation in Epileptic Encephalopathies. *Adv Protein Chem Struct Biol*. 2017;108:59–84. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28427564

Nariai H, Beal J, Galanopoulou AS, Mowrey WB, Bickel S, Sogawa Y, Jehle R, Shinnar S, Moshe SL. Scalp EEG Ictal gamma and beta activity during infantile spasms: Evidence of focality. *Epilepsia*. 2017;58:882–92. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28397999

Ravizza T, Onat FY, Brooks-Kayal AR, Depaulis A, Galanopoulou AS, Mazarati A, Numis AL, Sankar R, Friedman A. WONOEP appraisal: Biomarkers of epilepsy-associated comorbidities. *Epilepsia*. 2017;58:331–42. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28035782

Moshe SL, Galanopoulou AS. Searching for the mechanisms of consciousness in epilepsy. *Lancet Neurol*. 2016;15:1298–9. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27839635

Khrapunov S, Tao Y, Cheng H, Padlan C, Harris R, Galanopoulou AS, Greally JM, Girvin ME, Brenowitz M. MeCP2 Binding Cooperativity Inhibits DNA Modification-Specific Recognition. *Biochemistry*. 2016;55:4275–85. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27420643

Djukic A, Holtzer R, Shinnar S, Muzumdar H, Rose SA, Mowrey W, Galanopoulou AS, Shinnar R, Jankowski JJ, Feldman JF, Pillai S, Moshe SL. Pharmacologic Treatment of Rett Syndrome With Glatiramer Acetate. *Pediatr Neurol*. 2016;61:51–7. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27363291

Galanopoulou AS, Wong M, Binder D, Hartman AL, Powell EM, Roopra A, Staba R, Vezzani A, Fureman B, Dingledine R, American Epilepsy Society /National Institute of Neurological D, Stroke Epilepsy Benchmarks S. 2014 Epilepsy Benchmarks Area II: Prevent Epilepsy and Its Progression. Epilepsy Curr. 2016;16:187–91. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27330451

Sanchez Fernandez I, Loddenkemper T, Galanopoulou AS, Moshe SL. Should epileptiform discharges be treated? *Epilepsia*. 2015;56:1492–504. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26293670

Galanopoulou AS and Moshé SL. Pathogenesis and new candidate treatments for infantile spasms and early life epileptic encephalopathies: a view from preclinical studies. Neurobiology of Disease (2015): Neurobiol Dis. 2015 Jul;79:135–49. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25968935

Galanopoulou AS, Moshe SL. Neonatal and Infantile Epilepsy: Acquired and Genetic Models. *Cold*

Spring Harb Perspect Med. 2015;6:a022707. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26637437

Galanopoulou AS. The Perimenstrual Delta Force: a Trojan Horse for Neurosteroid effects. *Epilepsy Currents* (2015) 15(2): 80–82. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26251647

Akman O, Moshé SL, Galanopoulou AS. Early life status epilepticus and stress have distinct and sex-specific effects on learning, subsequent seizure outcomes, including anticonvulsant response to phenobarbital. *CNS Neuroscience & Therapeutics* (2015) 21(2):181–92. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25311088

Chudomel O, Hasson H, Bojar M, Moshé SL, Galanopoulou AS. Age- and sex-related characteristics of tonic GABA currents in the rat substantia nigra pars reticulata. *Neurochemical Research* (2015) 40: 747–757. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25645446

Galanopoulou AS and Moshé SL. Does epilepsy cause a reversion to immature function? *Adv Exp Med Biol*. (2014); 813:195–209. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25012378

Galanopoulou AS. Sex and epileptogenesis, introduction to the special issue *Neurobiol Dis* 72 Pt B: 123–124. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25218572

Akman O, Moshé SL, Galanopoulou AS. Early life status epilepticus and stress have distinct and sex-specific effects on learning, subsequent seizure outcomes, including anticonvulsant response to phenobarbital. *CNS Neuroscience & Therapeutics* (2015) 21(2):181–92. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25311088

Chudomel O, Hasson H, Bojar M, Moshé SL, Galanopoulou AS. Age- and sex-related characteristics of tonic GABA currents in the rat substantia nigra pars reticulata. *Neurochemical Research* (2015) 40: 747–757. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25645446

Akman O, Moshé SL, Galanopoulou AS. Sex-specific consequences of early life seizures. *Neurobiol Dis*. (2014) 72 Pt B: 153–166 http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24874547

Giorgi FS, Galanopoulou AS, Moshé SL. Sex dimorphism in seizure-controlling networks. *Neurobiol Dis*. 72 Pt B: 144–152. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24851800

Pardo CA, Nabbout R, Galanopoulou AS. Mechanisms of epileptogenesis in pediatric epileptic syndromes: Rasmussen encephalitis, infantile spasms, and febrile infection-related epilepsy syndrome (FIRES). *Neurotherapeutics* (2014) 11(2):297–310. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24639375

Briggs SW, Mowrey W, Hall CB, Galanopoulou AS. CPP-115, a vigabatrin analogue, decreases spasms in the multiple-hit rat model of infantile spasms. *Epilepsia* (2014) 55(1):94–102. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24321005

Jequier Gygax M, Klein BD, White HS, Kim M, Galanopoulou AS. Efficacy and tolerability of the galanin analog NAX 5055 in the multiple-hit rat model of symptomatic infantile spasms. *Epilepsy Res* (2014) 108: 98–108.http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24252685

Simonato M., Brooks-Kayal AR, Engel JJr, Galanopoulou AS, O'Brien TJ, Pitkanen A, Wilcox K, French JA. The challenge and promise of preclinical therapy development for epilepsy. *Lancet Neurology* (2014): 13(9):949–60. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25127174

Brooks-Kayal AR, Bath KG, Berg AT, Galanopoulou AS,Holmes GL, Jensen FE, Kanner AM, O'Brien TJ, Whittemore VH, Winawer MR, Patel M, Scharfman HE. Issues related to symptomatic and disease-modifying treatments affecting cognitive and neuropsychiatric comorbidities of epilepsy. *Epilepsia* (2013) 54 (Suppl 4): 44–60. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23909853

Pitkänen A, Nehlig A, Brooks-Kayal AR, Dudek FE, Friedman D, Galanopoulou AS, Jensen FE, Kaminski RM, Kapur J, Klitgaard H, Löscher W, Mody I, Schmidt D. Issues related to development of antiepileptogenic therapies. *Epilepsia* (2013) 54 (Suppl 4): 35–43. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23909852

Galanopoulou AS, Kokaia M, Loeb JA, Nehlig A, Pitkänen A, Rogawski MA, Staley KJ, Whittemore VH, Dudek FE. Epilepsy therapy development: technical and methodologic issues in studies with animal models. *Epilepsia* (2013) 54 (Suppl 4): 13–23.http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23909850

Galanopoulou AS, Simonato M, French JA, O'Brien TJ. Joint AES/ILAE translational workshop to optimize preclinical epilepsy research. *Epilepsia* (2013) 54 (Suppl 4) : 1–2. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23909848

Galanopoulou AS. Basic mechanisms of catastrophic epilepsy - Overview from animal models. *Brain &*

Development 2013 (in press). http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23312951

Galanopoulou AS, Simonato M, French JA, O'Brien TJ. "Joint AES / ILAE Translational Workshop to Optimize Preclinical Epilepsy Research". *Epilepsia* (2013) 54 (Suppl. 4): 1–2. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23909848

Galanopoulou AS, Kokaia M, Loeb JA, Nehlig A, Pitkanen A, Rogawski MA, Staley KJ, Whittemore VH, Dudek EF. "Epilepsy therapy development: technical and methodological issues in studies with animal models." *Epilepsia* (2013) 54 (Suppl. 4): 13–23. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23909850

Brooks-Kayal A, Bath KG, Berg AT, Galanopoulou AS, Holmes GL, Jensen FE, Kanner AM, O'Brien TJ, Whittemore VH, Winawer MR, Patel M, Scharfman HE. "Issues related to symptomatic and disease modifying treatments affecting cognitive and neuropsychiatric comorbidities of epilepsy." *Epilepsia* (2013) 54 (Suppl. 4): 44–60. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23909853

Pitkanen A, Nehlig A, Brooks-Kayal A, Dudek FE, Friedman D, Galanopoulou AS, Jensen FE, Kaminski RM, Kapur J, Klitgaard H, Löscher W, Mody I, Schmidt D. "Issues related to development of antiepileptogenic therapies." Epilepsia (2013) 54 (Suppl. 4): 35–43. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23909852

Simonato M, French JA, Galanopoulou AS, O'Brien TJ: "Issues for new antiepilepsy drug development" (2013) *Curr Opin Neurol* 26: 195–200. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23406913

Galanopoulou AS, Gorter JA, Cepeda C; Finding a better drug for epilepsy: the mTOR pathway as an antiepileptogenic target. *Epilepsia* 2012; 53(7): 1119–30. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22578218

Galanopoulou AS, Buckmaster PS, Staley KJ, Moshé SL, Perucca E, Engel J Jr, Löscher W, Noebels JL, Pitkänen A, Stables J, White HS, O'Brien TJ, Simonato M; American Epilepsy Society Basic Science Committee And The International League Against Epilepsy Working Group On Recommendations For Preclinical Epilepsy Drug Discovery: Identification of new epilepsy treatments: issues in preclinical methodology. *Epilepsia* 2012; 53(3): 571–82. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22292566

Galanopoulou AS, Moshé SL (2011). In search of biomarkers in the immature brain: goals, challenges, strategies. *Future Medicine* 5(5): 615–628. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22003910

Ono T, Moshé SL, Galanopoulou AS.: Carisbamate acutely suppresses spasms in a rat model of symptomatic infantile spasms. *Epilepsia* 2011; 52(9): 1678–84. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21770922

Briggs SW, Galanopoulou AS: "Altered GABA signaling in early life epilepsies" *Neural Plasticity 2011*: 527605 (2011). http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21826277

Raffo E, Coppola A, Ono T, Briggs SW, Galanopoulou AS: A pulse rapamycin therapy for infantile spasms and associated cognitive decline. *Neurobiol. Dis*. 2011; 43(2): 322-9. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21504792

Chudomelova L., Scantlebury MH, Raffo E, Coppola A, Betancourth D, Galanopoulou AS. Modeling new therapies for infantile spasms. *Epilepsia*: 2010; 51(Suppl. 3):27–33. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20618396

Galanopoulou AS: "Mutations affecting GABAergic signaling in seizures and epilepsy": Pflugers Arch 460(2): 505–23: (2010). http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20352446

Chudomel O, Herman H, Nair K, Moshé SL, Galanopoulou AS. Age- and gender-related differences in GABA(A) receptor-mediated postsynaptic currents in GABAergic neurons of the substantia nigra reticulata in the rat. *Neuroscience*: 2009; 163(1): 155–67. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19531372

Galanopoulou AS. Dissociated gender-specific effects of recurrent seizures on GABA signaling in CA1 pyramidal neurons: role of GABAA receptors. *J Neurosci*. 2008; vol 28 (7): 1557–67. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18272677

Galanopoulou AS: Sexually Dimorphic expression of KCC2 and GABA function. Epilepsy Res. 2008; 80(2-3):99–113. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18524541

Galanopoulou AS. Sex and cell type specific patterns of GABA(A) receptor and estradiol mediated signaling in the immature rat substantia nigra. *Eur J Neurosci* 23(9):2423–30 (2006). http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16706849

Kyrozis, A, Chudomel, O, Moshé SL, Galanopoulou AS. Sex-dependent maturation of GABA(A) receptor

mediated synaptic events in rat substantia nigra reticulata. *Neurosci Lett* 398(1-2):1–5 (2006). http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16540244

Galanopoulou AS, Kyrozis A, Claudio OI, Stanton PK, Moshé SL (2003). "Sex-specific KCC2 expression and GABAA receptor function in rat substantia nigra" *Exp Neurol*, 183: 628–637, (2003). http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14552904

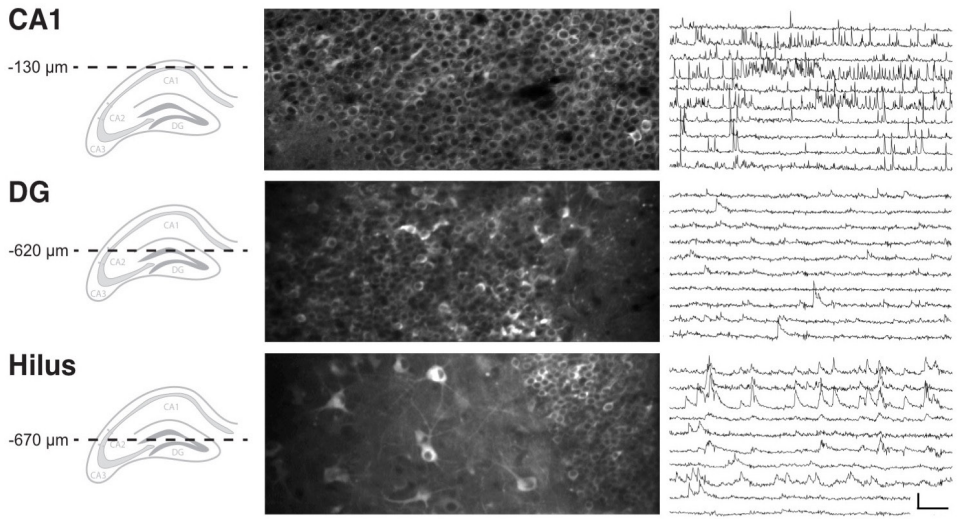
Galanopoulou AS, Moshé SL: "Role of sex hormones in the sexually dimorphic expression of KCC2 in rat substantia nigra" Exp Neurol, 184(2): 1003–1009, (2003). http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14769394

Tiago Gonçalves, Ph.D.

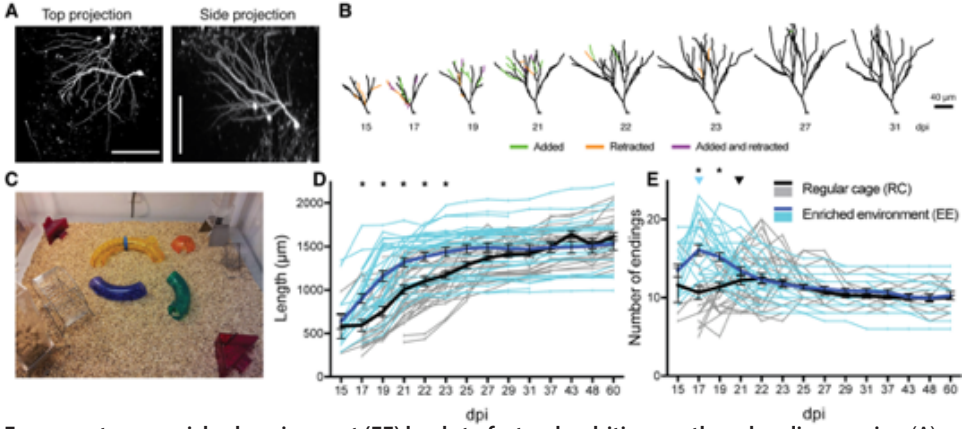
Assistant Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

The dentate gyrus (DG) is the main input region of the hippocampus. As such, it plays a crucial role in hippocampal function, including learning and memory. Additionally, the DG is one of only two regions of the mammalian brain that continuously add new neurons through adulthood, and there is increasing evidence that these adult-born neurons play a role in specific learning tasks: particularly, the ability to distinguish between similar memories. Adult neurogenesis constitutes an unusual mode of plasticity in the brain, with specific stimuli such as environmental enrichment and voluntary exercise modulating the number of neurons integrating DG networks. In addition, adult-born neurons have been used to study neuronal development, and defects in neurogenesis have been associated with several human neurological and psychiatric diseases. The main focus of my research interests is to understand how enrichment and activity regulate the proliferation of adult neural stem cells and shape nascent adult-born neurons during their integration into DG circuits.

Experience and the activity it elicits are powerful modulators of neuronal development. As the brain matures it undergoes several critical periods where specific behavioral experiences (for example environmental enrichment and exercise) are



In vivo Ca^{2+} imaging of different hippocampal areas 3-photon images and Ca^{2+} traces of neurons expressing a genetically encoded Ca^{2+} sensor in CA1, DG granule layer and hilus/sub-granular layer. Note differences in morphology and activity patterns betwen cells in these layers. Scale bars: 100% ΔF/F 20 s.



Exposure to an enriched enviroment (EE) leads to faster dendritic growth and earlier pruning (A) In vivo 2-photon images of RV-GFP labeled cells in the DG imaged 60 days post-infection (dpi). Scale bar = 100 µm. (B) Representative reconstructions of the dendrites of two newborn DGCs, branches added and retracted between imaging time points are highlighted. (C) EE cage is large (91x91) cm) and contains running wheels. (D) Individual and mean (bold) plot of dendrite length. (D) Branching of EE dendrites peaks earlier and maximum number of endings is higher than in RC dendrites (adapted from Gonçalves et al. 2016)

needed for correct circuit formation. In the adult brain, behavioral experience has been shown to influence the proliferation of neural stem cells in the subgranular layer of the DG, their differentiation into glia and neurons, the maturation of these adult-born neurons, and their connectivity and incorporation into hippocampal circuits. Yet many aspects of the effects of experience on adult neurogenesis and hippocampus networks remain poorly understood. In our lab we study the effects of activity and experience at different phases of neuronal development ranging from the neural precursor stage to full maturity. The ability to track individual cells over their maturation period is crucial for our experiments. We use in vivo 2-photon imaging as a powerful tool to study of neuronal development since it allows for the recurrent probing of individual cells and circuits while keeping sensory input, neuronal activity patterns, and the physiological environment intact.

Gonçalves J. T. *, Schafer S.T. * Gage F.H., Adult neurogenesis in the hippocampus: from stem cells to behavior, review article, submitted

O'Donnell C., Gonçalves J.T., Portera-Cailliau C., Sejnowski T.J., The population tracking model: A simple, scalable statistical model for neural population data, accepted for publication

Gonçalves J.T., Bloyd C.W., Shtrahman M, Johnston S.T., Schafer S.T., Parylak S.L., Thanh T., Chang T., Gage F.H., In vivo imaging of dendritic pruning in dentate granule cells, *Nat. Neurosci*., 19(6), 788-791 (2016) (journal cover)

Poo M.M., Pignatelli M., Ryan T.J., Tonegawa S., Bonhoeffer T., Martin K.C., Rudenko A., Tsai L., Tsien R.W., Fishell G., Mullins C., Gonçalves J.T., Shtrahman M., Johnston S.T., Gage F.H., Dan Y., Long J. Buzsáki G., Stevens C., What is memory? The present state of the engram, *BMC Biology*, 14(1):40 (2016) opinion article

Johnston S. T., Shtrahman M., Parylak S.L., Gonçalves J.T., Gage F.H., Paradox of Pattern Separation and Adult Neurogenesis: A Dual Role for New Neurons Balancing Memory Resolution and Robustness, *Neurobiol. Learn. Mem*., 129, 60-8 (2016) review article

Mertens J., Paquola A. C. M., Ku M., Hatch E., Böhnke L., Ladjevardi S., McGrath S., Campbell B., Lee H., Herdy J. R., Gonçalves J. T., Toda T., Kim Y., Winkler J., Yao J., Hetzer M. and Gage F. H., Directly repro-

grammed human neurons retain age-related transcriptomic signatures and reveal age-related nucleocytoplasmic defects, *Cell Stem Cell*, 17, 1-14 (2015)

Gonçalves J.T., Anstey J.E., Golshani P., Portera-Cailliau C., Circuit level defects in the developing neocortex of fragile X mice, *Nat. Neurosci*., 16, 903-09 (2013)

Cheng A.*, Gonçalves J.T. *, Golshani P., Arisaka K., Portera-Cailliau C., Spatio-temporal excitation-emission multiplexing for multiple beam 2-photon calcium imaging in deep tissue, *Nat. Methods*., 8, 139-42 (2011)

David H. Hall, Ph.D.

Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

The soil nematode *Caenorhabdidis elegans* is a model system used to study the genetic control of cellular development. The Hall laboratory specializes in ultrastructural studies of the *C. elegans*. We use serial thin sections, electron microscopy, electron tomography, FIB/SEM and immunocytochemistry as primary tools to follow the development of identified neurons, particularly their axon outgrowth and synaptic connectivity. We also conduct collaborative studies on many other tissues in the embryo, larval, dauer, adult and aging nematode, including many epithelial tissues and the germline.

We host the Center for *C. elegans* Anatomy, supported by the NIH Office of the Director, and train students in anatomical methods for this system. Members of the lab are authoring the website www.WormAtlas.org. It displays nematode anatomy in great detail through multiple applications including Slidable Worm, a Handbook of all cells and tissues, the WormImage catalogue, a Glossary, and selected html texts of classic papers.

In collaboration with Scott Emmons, we are studying the complete connectome of *C. elegans* in both sexes and in larval stages to uncover how the nematode wiring diagram develops over time. In collaboration with Maureen Barr (Rutgers) we are studying the "tubulin code" which helps to stabilize ciliary microtubules during development and maintenance of the nematode's sense endings.

Dimitriadi M, Derdowski A, Kalloo G, Maginnis MS, O'Hern P, Bliska B, Sorkaç A, Nguyen KC, Cook SJ, Poulogiannis G, Atwood WJ, Hall DH, Hart AC (2016) Decreased function of survival motor neuron protein impairs endocytic pathways. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 113(30):E4377-86.

Stavoe AK, Hill SE, Hall DH, Colón-Ramos DA (2016) KIF1A/UNC-104 Transports ATG-9 to Regulate Neurodevelopment and Autophagy at Synapses. *Dev. Cell* 38(2):171-85.

Grussendorf KA, Trezza CJ, Nichols AL, Meelkop E, Linton C, Giordano-Santini R, Sullivan RK, Donato A, Nolan C, Hall DH, Xue D, Neumann B, Hilliard MA (2016) The Apoptotic Engulfment Machinery Regulates Axonal Degeneration in *C. elegans* Neurons. *Cell Rep*. 14(7):1673-83.

Morsci NS, Hall DH, Driscoll M, Sheng ZH. (2016) Age-Related Phasic Patterns of Mitochondrial Maintenance in Adult *C. elegans* Neurons. *J Neurosci*. 2016 Jan 27;36(4):1373-85.

Nichols AL, Meelkop E, Linton C, Giordano-Santini R, Sullivan RK, Donato A, Nolan C, Hall DH, Xue D, Neumann B, Hilliard MA (2016) The Apoptotic Engulfment Machinery Regulates Axonal Degeneration in *C. elegans* Neurons. *Cell Rep*. 2016 Feb 23;14(7):1673-83.

Wang, J., Kaletsky, R., Silva, M., Williams, A., Haas, L. Androwski, R., Landis, J., Patrick, C., Rashid, A., Santiago-Martinez, D., Gravato-Nobre, M., Hodgkin, J., Hall, D.H., Murphy, C. and Barr, M.M. (2015) Cell-Specific Transcriptional Profiling of Ciliated Sensory Neurons Reveals Regulators of Behavior and Extracellular Vesicle Biogenesis. *Curr Biol*. 2015 Dec 21;25(24):3232-8.

Sammut, M., Cook, S.J., Nguyen, K., Felton, T., Hall, D.H., Emmons, S.W., Poole, R.J. and Barrios, A. (2015) Glia-derived neurons are required for sex-specific learning in *C. elegans*. *Nature* 526: 385-90

Maguire, JE, Silva, M, Nguyen, KC, Hellen, AD, Hall, DH and Barr, MM (2015) Myristoylated CIL-7 regulates ciliary extracellular vesicle biogenesis. *Mol Biol Cell* 26: 2823-32. doi: 10.1091/mbc.

Warburton-Pitt, S.R., Silva, M., Nguyen, K.C., Hall, D.H. and Barr, M.M. (2014) The nphp-2 and arl-13 genetic modules interact to regulate ciliogenesis and ciliary microtubule patterning in *C. elegans*. *PLoS Genet*. 10(12)e1004866.

Nguyen, P.A.T., Liou, W., Hall, D.H. and Leroux, M.R. (2014) Ciliopathy proteins establish a bipartite signaling compartment in a *C. elegans* thermosensory neuron. *J. Cell Science* 127:5317-30.

Wang, J., Silva M., Haas, L.A., Nguyen, K.C.Q., Hall, D.H. and Barr, M.M. (2014) *C. elegans* ciliated sensory neurons release extracellular vesicles that function in animal communication. *Curr. Biol*. 24: 519-25 doi: 10.1016/j.cub.2014.01.002.

Riddle M.R., Weintraub A., Nguyen K.C., Hall D.H., Rothman J.H. (2013) Transdifferentiation and remodeling of postembryonic *C. elegans* cells by a single transcription factor. *Development*. 140: 4844-9.

Zhang, J., Li, X., Jevince, A.R., Wang, J., Hall, D.H. and Ding, M. (2013) Neuronal target Identification requires AHA-1-mediated fine-tuning of Wnt signaling in *C. elegans*. *PLoS Genet*. ;9(6):e1003618.

Liu, P., Chen, B., Altun, Z.F., Gross, M.J., Shan, A., Schuman, B., Hall, D.H. and Wang, Z.W. (2013) Six innexins contribute to electrical coupling of *C. elegans* bodywall muscle. *PLos One* 8: e76877.

Jarrell, T.A., Wang, Y., Bloniarz, A.E., Brittin, C.A., Xu, M., Thomson, J.N., Albertson, D.G., Hall, D.H. and Emmons, S.W. (2012) The connectome of a decision making neuronal network. *Science* 337: 437-444.

Topalidou, I, Keller, C., Kalebic, N., Nguyen, K.C., Somhegyi, H., Politi, K.A., Heppenstall, P., Hall, D.H. and Chalfie, M. (2012) Both enzymatic and structural activities of the tubulin acetyltransferase MEC-17 are required for microtubule structure and organization in *C. elegans*. *Current Biol*. 22: 1057-65.

Toth, M., Melentijevic, I., Shah, L., Bhatia, A., Lu, K., Talwar, A., Naji, H., Ibanez-Ventoso, C., Ghose, P., Jevince, A., Xue, J., Herndon, L.A., Bhanot, G., Rongo, C., Hall, D.H., and Driscoll, M. (2012) Neurite sprouting and synapse deterioration in the aging *C. elegans* nervous system. *J. Neurosci*. 32: 8778-90.

O'Hagan, R., Piasecki, B., Silva, M., Phirke, P., Nguyen, K.C.Q., Hall, D.H., Swoboda, P. and Barr, M. (2011) The tubulin deglutamylase CCPP-1 regulates the function and stability of sensory cilia in *C. elegans*. *Current Biol*. 21: 1685-94.

Neumann, B., Nguyen, K.C.Q., Hall, D.H., Ben-Yakar, A. and Hilliard, M.A. (2011) Axonal regeneration proceeds through specific axonal fusion in transected *C. elegans* neurons. *Dev. Dyn*. 240: 1365-72.

Varshney, L.R., Chen, B.L., Paniagua, E., Hall, D.H. and Chklovskii, D.B. (2011) Structural properties of the *Caenorhabditis elegans* neuronal network. *PLoS Comp Biol* Feb 3;7(2):e1001066

Albeg, A., Smith, C., Chatzigeorgiou, M., Feitelson, D.G., Hall, D.H., Schaefer, W.R., Miller, D.M. III, and Treinin, M. (2011) *C. elegans* multi-dendritic sensory neurons: morphology and function. *Mol. Cell. Neurosci* 46:308-17.

Oren-Suissa, M., Hall, D.H., Treinin, M., Shemer, G., and Podbilewicz, B. (2010) The fusogen EFF-1 controls sculpting of mechanosensory dendrites. *Science* 328:1285-8.

Govorunova, E, Moussaif, M., Kullyev, A., Nguyen, K.C.Q., McDonald, T., Hall, D.H. and Sze, J.Y. (2010) A homolog of FHM2 is involved in modulation of excitatory neurotransmission by serotonin in *C. elegans*. *PLosONE*, Apr 28;5(4):e10368. Altun, Z.F., Chen, B., Thomas, J.H., Wang, Z-W. and Hall, D.H. (2009) A high-resolution map of *C. elegans* gap junction proteins. *Dev. Dynamics* 238: 1936-1950.

Wang, J., Farr, G.W., Hall, D.H., Furtak, K., Dreier, L. and Horwich, A.L. (2009) An ALS-linked mutant SOD1 produces a locomotor defect associated with aggregate formation and synaptic dysfunction when expressed in neurons of *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *PLoS Genetics* Jan;5(1):e1000350.

Jauregui, A.R., Nguyen, K.C.Q., Hall, D.H. and Barr, M.M. (2008) *C. elegans* nephrocystin-1 and nephrocystin-4 modulate cilia development and morphogenesis. *J Cell Biol*.180: 973-88.

Liu, Q., Chen, B., Hall, D.H., and Wang, Z. (2007) A quantum of neurotransmitter causes minis in multiple postsynaptic cells at the *C. elegans* neuromuscular junction. *Dev. Neurobiology* 67: 123-128.

Gattegno,T., Mittal, A., Valansi, A.V., Nguyen, C.Q., Hall, D.H., Chernomordik, L.V. and Podbilewicz, B. (2007) Genetic control of fusion pore expansion in the epidermis of *C. elegans*. *Mol Biol of the Cell* 18: 1153-1166.

Bénard, C.Y., Boyanov, A., Hall, D.H. and Hobert, O. (2006) DIG-1, a novel giant protein non-autono-

mously mediates maintenance of nervous system architecture. *Development* 133: 3329-40.

Rowland, A.M., Olsen, J.G., Richmond, J.E., Hall, D.H. and Bamber, B.A. (2006) Presynaptic terminals independently regulate synaptic clustering and autophagy of $GABA_A$ receptors in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *J. Neuroscience* 26: 1711-20.

Chen, B., Hall, D.H. and Chklovskii, D.B. (2006) Wiring optimization can relate neuronal Structure and function. *PNAS* 103: 4723-4728.

Shemer, G., Suissa, M., Kolotuev, I., Nguyen, K.C.Q., Hall, D.H., and Podbilewicz, B. (2004) EFF-1 is sufficient to initiate and execute tissue-specific cell fusion in *C. elegans*. *Current Biology* 14: 1587-91.

Melendez, A., Talloczy, Z., Seaman, M., Eskelinen, E-L., Hall, D.H., and Levine, B. (2003) Autophagy genes are essential for dauer development and lifespan extension in *C. elegans*. *Science* 301: 1387-91.

Huang, C-c., Hall, D.H., Hedgecock, E.M., Kao, G., Karantza, V., Vogel, B., Hutter, H., Chisholm, A.D., Yurchenco, P.D., and Wadsworth, W.G. (2003) Laminin subunits and their role in *C. elegans* development. *Development* 130: 3343-3358.

Starich, T., Miller, A., Nguyen, R.L., Hall, D.H. and Shaw, J.E. (2003) The *C. elegans* innexin gene product INX-3 is localized to gap junctions and is essential for embryonic development. *Dev. Biol*. 256: 403-417.

Herndon, L.A., Schmeissner, P.J., Dudaroneck, J.M., Brown, P.A., Listner, K.M., Paupard, M.C., Hall, D.H., and Driscoll, M. (2002) Stochastic and genetic factors influence tissue-specific decline in ageing *C. elegans*. *Nature* 419: 788-794.

Aurelio, O., Hall, D.H., and Hobert, O. (2002) Immunoglobulin-domain proteins required for maintenance of ventral nerve cord organization. *Science* 295: 686-690.

Rolls, M.M., Hall, D.H., Victor, M., Stelzer, E.H.K., and Rappaport, T.A. (2002) Targeting of rough endoplasmic reticulum membrane proteins and ribosomes in invertebrate neurons. *Mol. Biol. of the Cell* 13: 1778-1791.

Nass, R., Hall, D.H., Miller, D.M. and Blakeley, R.D. (2002) Neurotoxin-induced degeneration of dopamine neurons in *C. elegans*. *PNAS* 99: 3264-3269.

Barr, M.M., DeModena, J., Braun, D., Nguyen, C.Q., Hall, D.H., and Sternberg, P.W. (2001) The *Caenorhabditis elegans* autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease homologs lov-1 and pkd-2 act in the same pathway. *Current Biology* 11:1341-46

Koeppen, M., Simske, J., Sims, P., Firestein, B.L., Hall, D.H., Radice, A., Rongo, C. and Hardin, J. (2001) Cooperative regulation of AJM-1 controls junctional integrity in *Caenorhabditis elegans* epithelia. *Nature Cell Biology 3*: 983-991.

Licktieg, K.M., Duerr, J., Frisby, D., Hall, D.H., Rand, J. and Miller, D.M. (2001) Regulation of neurotransmitter vesicles by the homeodomain protein UNC-4 and the co-repressor protein UNC-37/Groucho in *Caenorhabditis elegans* cholinergic motor neurons. *J. Neuroscience* 21: 2001-2014.

Yu, R.Y.L., Nguyen, C.Q., Hall, D.H. and Chow, K.L. (2000) Expression of the ram-5 gene in the structural cell is required for sensory ray morphogenesis in the *C. elegans* male tail. EMBO J. 19: 3542-3555.

Cassata, G., Kagoshima, H., Andachi, Y., Kohara, Y., Durrenburger, M.B., Hall, D.H.and Burglin, T.R. (2000) The Lim homeobox gene ceh-14 confers thermosensory function to the AFD neurons in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *Neuron* 25: 587-597.

Nguyen, C.Q., Hall, D.H., Yang, Y., and Fitch, D.H.A. (1999) Morphogenesis of the *C. elegans* male tail tip. *Dev. Biol*. 207: 86-106.

Goodman, M.B., Hall, D.H., Avery, L. and Lockery, S.R. (1998) Intrinsic electrical properties of *C. elegans* neurons revealed by whole-cell patch-clamp recordings. *Neuron* 20: 763-772.

Hall, D.H., Gu, G., Garcia-Anoveros, J., Gong, L., Driscoll, M. and Chalfie, M. (1997) Neuropathology of degenerative cell death in *C. elegans*. *J. Neurosci*. 17: 1033-45.

Mitani, S., Du, H., Hall, D.H., Driscoll, M. and Chalfie, M. (1993) Combinatorial control of touch neuron receptor expression in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *Development* 119: 773-783.

Hall, D.H. and Hedgecock, E.M. (1991) Kinesin-related gene unc-104 is required for axonal transport of synaptic vesicles in *C. elegans*. *Cell* 65: 837-847.

Hall, D.H. and Russell, R.L. (1991) The posterior nervous system of the nematode *Caenorhabditis elegans*: Serial reconstruction of identified neurons and complete pattern of synaptic interactions. *J.*

Neurosci. 11: 1-22.

Hedgecock, E.M., Culotti, J.G. and Hall, D.H. (1990) The unc-5, unc-6, and unc-40 genes guide circumferential migrations of pioneer axons and mesodermal cells on the epidermis in *C. elegans*. *Neuron* 4: 61-85.

Hedgecock, E.M., Culotti, J.G., Hall, D.H. and Stern, B.G. (1987) Genetics of cell and axon migrations in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *Development* 100: 365 382.

Hall, D.H., Gilat, E. and Bennett, M.V.L. (1985) Ultrastructure of the rectifying synapses between the giant fibers and the pectoral fin adductor motoneurons in the hatchetfish. J. Neurocytol. 14: 825 834.

Hall, D.H., Spray, D.C. and Bennett, M.V.L. (1983) Gap junctions and septate like junctions in Navanax neurons. *J. Neurocytology* 12: 831 846.

Textbook

Hall, D.H. and Altun, Z. (2008) *C. elegans* Atlas. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 340 pp.

Published Reviews

Hall DH (2016) Gap junctions in C. elegans: Their roles in behavior and development. *Dev Neurobiol*. Jun 13. doi: 10.1002/dneu.22408.

Hall, D.H. and Rice. W.J. (2015) Electron tomography methods for *C. elegans*. (invited review). *Methods Mol. Biol*. 1327: 141-58

Hall, D.H., Hartwieg, E. and Nguyen, K.C. Q. (2012) Modern electron microscopy methods for *C. elegans*. In Methods in Cell Biology (Eds) Joel Rothman and Andrew Singson. Academic Press, New York, 107: 93-149.

Hall, D.H. and Treinin, M. (2011) Form and function of sensory arbors. *Trends Neurosci* 9: 443-51

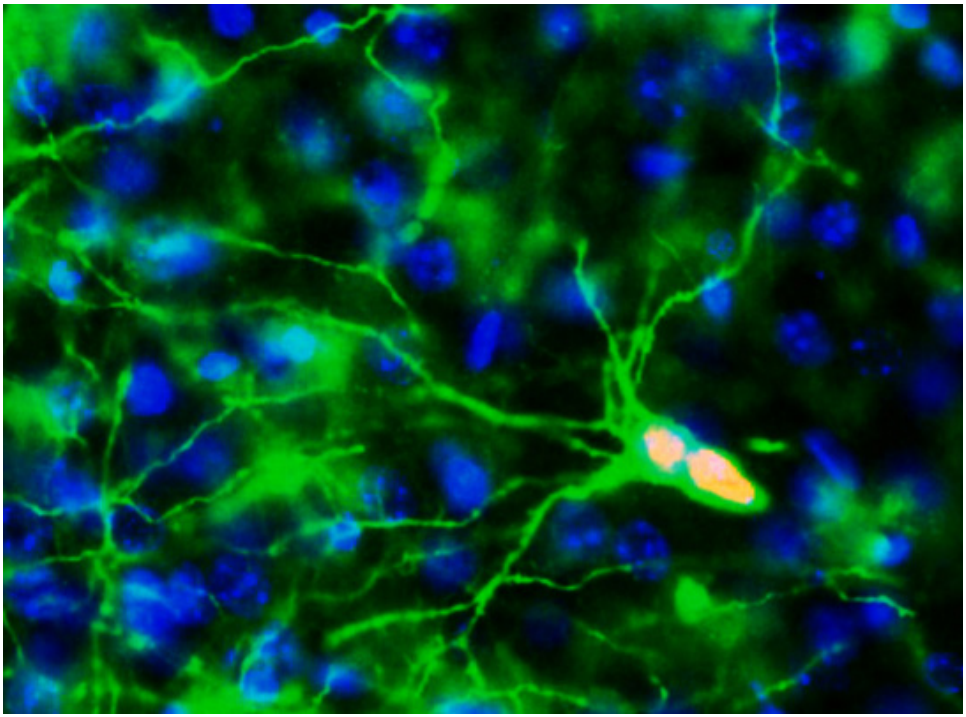
Altun, Z., Lints, R. and Hall, D.H. (2006) Nematode neurons. Anatomy and anatomical methods in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *Int. Rev. Neurobiol*. 69: 1-35.

Jean M. Hébert, Ph.D.

Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Professor, Department of Genetics

Generating and regenerating the neocortex

The Hébert lab has traditionally studied how the forebrain develops using conditional genetic methods in mice. Recently, the focus of the lab has transitioned to two new areas of interest. First, we are studying how homeostasis is maintained in the adult forebrain using primarily molecular genetic techniques to manipulate the expression of regulatory genes in neural stem and progenitor cells. Specifically, we are examining how neurogenesis is maintained in the hippocampus, how the myelination of axons is maintained through continuous oligodendrogenesis, and how cells become reactive to brain damage.



Second, we are devising novel methods to regenerate the damaged neocortex, the part of our brains that we use for our highest cognitive and perceptual functions. Neocortical damage can be local, due for example to stroke or trauma, or widespread, due for example to neurodegeneration or aging. Among the approaches we are taking, we are developing ways of replacing the principle neurons of the adult

neocortex without significantly disrupting the function of existing neural circuits. These approches involve the use of mixed cell populations for transplantation and for widespread damage the use of cells that can disperse throughout the neocortex to repopulate and bolster existing neural circuits with new cells.

Kamatkar N, Levy M, Hébert JM. (2019). Development of a monomeric inhibitory RNA aptamer specific for FGFR3 that acts as an activator when dimerized. Mol. Ther. Nuc. Acids, in press.

Kang W. Nguyen KCQ, Hébert JM. (2019). Transient redirection of SVZ-stem cells to oligodendrogenesis by FGFR activation promotes remyelination. Stem Cell Reports 12:1223-1231.

A recent blog: http://blogs.einstein.yu.edu/the-science-of-replacement-as-a-means-of-escaping-aging/

Hébert JM, Vijg J. (2018). Cell replacement to reverse brain aging: challenges, pitfalls, and opportunities. Trends in Neuroscience 41: 267-279.

Antoine MW, Zhu X, Dieterich M, Brandt T, Vijayakumar S, McKeehan N, Arezzo J, Zukin RS, Borkholder D, Jones SM, Frisina R, Hébert JM. (2018). Left-right brain lateralization in mammals due to early uneven ear input. PLoS Biology 16: e2002988.

Nandi S, Alvina K, Lituma PJ, Castillo PE, Hébert JM. (2018). Neurotrophin and FGF signaling adapter proteins, FRS2 and FRS3 regualte dentate granule cell maturation and exitatory synaptogenesis. Neuroscience 369: 192:201.

Nandi S, Gutin G, Blackwood CA, Kamatkar NG, Lee KW, Fishell G, Wang F, Goldfarb M, Hébert JM. (2017). Context-driven, receptor-dependent usage of an intracellular adapter governs specificity in FGF signal transduction. J. Neurosci. 37:5690-5698.

Antoine MW, Vijayakumar S, McKeehan N, Jones S, Hébert, JM. (2017). The severity of vestibular dysfunction in deafness as a determinant of comorbid hyperactivity or anxiety. J. Neurosci. 37: 5144-5154.

Andriani GA, Faggioli F, Baker D, Dollé MET, Sellers RS, Hébert JM, van Steeg H, Hoeijmakers J, Vijg J, Montagna C. (2016). Whole chromosome aneuploidy in the brain of BubR1H/H and Ercc1 -/Δ7 mice. Hum. Mol. Gen. 25: 755-765.

Nandi S, Chandramohan D, Fioriti L, Melnick AM, Hébert JM, Mason CE, Kandel ER, Rajasethupathy P. (2016). A role for piRNAs in retrotransposon silencing in the mammalian brain. P.N.A.S. U.S.A. 113: 12696-12702.

Kang W, Hébert JM. (2015). FGF signaling is necessary for neurogenesis in young mice and sufficient to reverse its decline in old mice. J. Neuroscience 35: 10217-10223.

Kang W, Balordi F, Su N, Chen L, Fishell G, Hébert JM. (2014). Astrocyte activation in both normal and injured brain is suppressed by FGF signaling. PNAS USA, 111: E2987-E2995.

Antoine M, Hübner CA, Arezzo JC, Hébert JM. (2013). A causative link between inner ear defects and long-term striatal dysfunction. Science 341: 1120-1123.

Diaz F, McKeehan N, Kang W, Hébert JM. (2013). Apoptosis of glutamatergic neurons fails to trigger a neurogenic response in the adult neocortex. J. Neuroscience 33: 6278-6284.

Hébert JM. (2013). Only scratching the cell surface; extracellular signals in cerebrum development. Curr. Opin. Genet. Dev. 23: 470-474.

Tole S, Hébert JM. (2013). Telencephalic patterning. In "Patterning and cell type specification in the developing CNS and PNS, Comprehensive Developmental Neuroscience", Volume 1, Elsevier, ed. Pasko Rakic and John Rubenstein. p. 3-24.

Paek H, Antoine M, Diaz F, Hébert JM. (2012). Increased b-catenin activity in the anterior neural plate induces ectopic mid-hindbrain characteristics. Dev. Dyn. 241: 242-246.

Fernandes M, Antoine M, Hébert JM. (2012). SMAD4 is essential in generating rhombic lip-derived neurons during cerebellar development. Dev. Biol. 365: 82-90.

Kang W, Hébert JM. (2012). A Sox2 BAC transgenic approach for targeting adult neural stem cells. PLoS ONE 7: e49038.

Khonsari RH, Delezoide AL, Kang W, Hébert JM, Bessières B, Bodiguel V, Collet C, Legeai-Mallet L, Sharpe PT, Fallet-Bianco C. (2012). Central nervous system malformations and deformations in FG-

FR2-related craniosynostosis. Am. J. Med. Genet. PartA 158: 2797-2806. PMID 22987770.

Paek H, Hwang JY, Zukin RS, Hébert JM. (2011). b-catenin-dependent FGF signaling sustains cell survival in the anterior embryonic head by countering Smad4. Dev. Cell 20: 689-699.

Hébert JM. (2011). FGFs: neurodevelopment's Jack-of-all-trades - how do they do it? Frontiers in Neurogenesis 5: 133.

Kang W, Hébert JM. (2011). Signaling pathways in reactive astrocytes, a genetic perspective. Mol. Neurobiol. 43: 147-154.

Furusho M, Kaga Y, Ishii A, Hébert JM, Bansal R. (2011). FGF signaling is required for the generation of oligodendrocyte progenitors from the embryonic forebrain. J. Neurosci. 31: 5055-5066.

Ferretti E, Li B, Zewdu R, Wells V, Hébert JM, Karner C, Anderson MJ, Williams T, Dixon J, Dixon MJ, Depew MJ, Selleri L. (2011). A Conserved Pbx-Wnt-p63-Irf6 Regulatory Module Controls Face Morphogenesis by Promoting Epithelial Apoptosis. Dev. Cell 21: 627-641.

Maier E, von Hofsten J, Nord H, Fernandes M, Paek H, Hébert JM, Gunhaga L. (2010). Opposing activities of FGF and BMP regulate the olfactory sensory versus respiratory epithelial cell fate decision. Development 137: 1601-1611.

Paek H, Gutin G, Hébert JM. (2009). FGF signaling is strictly required to maintain early telencephalic precursor cell survival. Development 136: 2457-2465.

Kang W, Wong LC, Shi S, Hébert JM. (2009). The transition from radial glial to intermediate progenitor cell is inhibited by FGF signaling during corticogenesis. J. Neurosci. 29: 14571-14580.

Hébert JM, Fishell G. (2008). The genetics of telencephalon patterning, some assembly required. Nat. Rev. Neurosci., 9: 678-685.

Chang W, Lin Z, Kulessa H, Hébert J, Hogan BLM, Wu DK. (2008). Bmp4 is essential for the formation of the vestibular apparatus that detects angular head movements. PLoS Genetics 4: e1000050. PMID: 18404215, PMCID: PMC2274953.

Zhou L, Bar I, Achouri Y, Campbell K, De Backer O, Hébert JM, Jones K, Kessaris N, de Rouvroit CL, Richardson WD, O'Leary D, Goffinet AM, Tissir F. (2008). Early forebrain wiring: genetic dissection using conditional Celsr3 mutant mice. Science 320: 946-949. PMID: 18487195, PMCID: PMC2746700.

Fernandes M, Hébert JM. (2008). The ups and downs of holoprosencephaly, dorsal versus ventral patterning forces. Clin. Gen. 73: 413-423.

Fernandes M, Gutin G, Alcorn H, McConnell SK, Hébert JM. (2007). Mutations in the BMP pathway in mice supports the existence of two molecular classes of holoprosencephaly. Development 134: 3789-3794. PMID: 17913790.

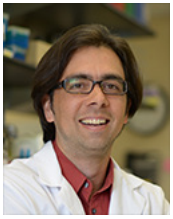
Hanashima C, Fernandes M, Hébert JM, Fishell G. (2007). The role of Foxg1 and dorsal midline signaling in the generation of Cajal-Retzius subtypes. J. Neurosc. 27: 11103-11111. PMID: 17928452.

Gutin G*, Fernandes M*, Pallazolo L, Paek H, Kai Y, Ornitz D, McConnell SK, Hébert JM. (2006). FGF acts independently of SHH to generate ventral telencephalic cells. Development 133: 2937-2946. PMID: 16818446. *co-first authors

Arnold JS, Werling U, Braunstein EM, Liao J, Nowotschin S, Edelmann W, Hébert JM, Morrow BE. (2006). Inactivation of Tbx1 in the pharyngeal endoderm results in 22q11DS malformations. Development 133: 977-987.

Tole S*, Gutin G*, Remedios R, Bhatnagar L, Hébert JM. (2006). Development of midline cell types and commissural axon tracts requires Fgfr1 in the cerebrum. Dev. Biol. 289: 141-151. PMID: 16309667. *co-first authors

Hébert JM. (2005). Unraveling the molecular pathways that regulate early telencephalon development. Curr. Top. in Dev. Biol. 69: 17-37.



Bryen A. Jordan, Ph.D.

Associate Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Associate Professor, Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences

Exploring synaptic function and activity-dependent synapse-to-nucleus signaling

An important question in neuroscience is how does neuronal activity alter neuronal connectivity. This question is critically important since changes in connectivity and transmission underlie higher order brain functions such as learning and memory and likely play a role in the cognitive deficits observed in many neurological diseases. To explore this question, we employ proteomics and mass spectrometry, which provide us with a global overview of synaptic and nuclear complexity and allow us to explore their dynamics. Using these methods, we found that a number of synaptic components can shuttle to the neuronal nucleus in response to synaptic activity. These include PRR7 and AIDA-1, which binds to NMDA receptors (NMDAR) and links synaptic activity to nuclear functions. Recent studies implicate AIDA-1 in diverse psychiatric and developmental disorders including schizophrenia and Autism spectrum disorders. A single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) in the AIDA-1 gene (ANKS1b) is associated with response to antipsychotics, suggesting AIDA-1 may play a role in schizophrenia. Moreover copy number variations (CNVs) and SNPs of AIDA-1 have been identified in patients with autism and correlate positively with impaired play skills in ASD. Moreover we have recently found that AIDA-1 can regulate the metabolism of the Amyloid Precursor Protein (APP) in neurons. AIDA-1 can promote the generation of amyloid beta peptides by regulating APP internalization, and may therefore it may play an important role in Alzheimer's disease.

Moreover we found that certain RNA binding proteins (RNABPs) shuttle back into synaptic junctions in response to neuronal activity. We have recently shown that one of these proteins, Sam68, regulates the synaptic and dendritic expression of beta-actin and is crucial for proper spine morphology and synaptic function. Sam68 has been recently implicated in Fragile X-associated Tremor/Ataxia Syndrome (FXTAS), which is a neurodegenerative disorder caused by mutations upstream of the FMR1 gene. We are therefore investigating if Sam68-dependent protein translation of cytoskeletal components can affect synaptic function and plasticity and ultimately behavior. We believe Sam68 plays a role in the generation and refining of neuronal networks. Understanding precisely how neurons regulate specific connections amongst their many thousand inputs is a central question in neuroscience. Therefore our lab employs broad-based proteomics methods to understand how synapses relay fast synaptic information to the nucleus and back, what are the key players in this process, and what role do these molecules play in brain pathologies.

Younts TJ, Monday HR, Dudok B, Klein ME, Jordan BA, Katona I, Castillo PE. Presynaptic protein synthesis is required for long-term plasticity of GABA release. Neuron 2016 Oct 19; 92(2):479–492

Kravchick DO, Karpova A, Hrdinka M, Lopez-Rojas J, Iacobas S, Carbonell AU, Iacobas DA, Kreutz MR, Jordan BA. Synaptonuclear messenger PRR7 inhibits c-Jun ubiquitination and regulates NMDA mediated excitotoxicity. *The EMBO Journal*. 2016 Sep 1;35(17):1923–34

Tindi JO, Chávez AE, Cvejic S, Calvo-Ochoa E, Castillo PE, Jordan BA. ANKS1B Gene Product AIDA-1 Controls Hippocampal Synaptic Transmission by Regulating GluN2B Subunit Localization. *J. Neurosci*.2015 Jun 17;35 (24), 8986–8996

Kravchick DO, Jordan BA. Presynapses go nuclear! *EMBO J*. 2015 Apr 15;34(8):984–6.

KleinME, Castillo PE, Jordan BA. Coordination between Translation and Degradation Regulates Inducibility of mGluR-LTD. *Cell Reports* 2015 Mar 10;(10):1459–1466

Klein ME, Younts TJ, Castillo PE, Jordan BA. RNA-binding protein Sam68 controls synapse number and local β-actin mRNA metabolism in dendrites. *PNAS* 2013 Feb 19;110(8):3125–30

Mulholland PJ, Jordan BA, Chandler LJ. Chronic ethanol up-regulates the synaptic expression of the nuclear translational regulatory protein AIDA-1 in primary hippocampal neurons. *Alcohol*. 2012 Sep;46(6):569–76.

Zhang G, Neubert TA, Jordan BA. RNA binding proteins accumulate at the postsynaptic density with synaptic activity. *J Neurosci*. 2012 Jan 11:32(2): 599–609.

Jacob AL, Jordan BA, Weinberg RJ. Organization of amyloid-beta protein precursor intracellular domain-associated protein-1 in the rat brain. *J Comp Neurol*. 2010 Aug 15;518(16):3221–36.

Jordan BA, Kreutz MR. Nucleocytoplasmic protein shuttling: the direct route in synapse-to-nucleus signaling. *Trends in Neurosci (TINS)*. 2009 Jul;32(7):392–401.

Jordan BA, Ziff EB. To the Nucleus with Proteomics. In Regulation of Transcription by Neuronal Activity. Edited by: Dudek SM. Springer Science;November 2007.

Jordan BA, Fernholz BD, Khatri L, Ziff EB. Activity-dependent AIDA-1 nuclear signaling regulates nucleolar numbers and protein synthesis in neurons. *Nat. Neurosci*. 2007 Apr; 10(4):427–35.

Jordan BA, Fernholz BD, Neubert TA, Ziff EB: New Tricks for an Old Dog: Proteomics of the PSD. In The Dynamic Synapse: Molecular Methods in Ionotropic Receptor Biology. Volume 29. Edited by: Kittler JT, Moss SJ. Boca Raton: CRC/Taylor & Francis; 2006:37–55.

Jordan BA, Ziff EB. Getting to synaptic complexes through systems biology. *Genome Biology*, 2006 7:214. doi:10.1186/gb-2006-7-4-214.

Monea S, Jordan BA, Srivastava S, DeSouza S, and Ziff EB. Membrane localization of membrane type 5 matrix metalloproteinase by AMPA receptor binding protein and cleavage of cadherins. *J. Neurosci*. 2006 26: 2300-2312.

Jordan BA, Fernholz BD, Boussac M, Xu C, Grigorean G, Ziff EB, Neubert TA. Identification and verification of novel rodent postsynaptic density proteins. Mol Cell Proteomics. 2004 Sep; 3(9): 857–71.

Jordan BA, Gomes I, Rios CD, Filipovska J, Devi L. Functional interactions between mu opioid and alpha 2A-adrenergic receptors. *Mol Pharm* 2003; Dec; 64(6): 1317–24.

Gomes I, Filipovska J, Jordan BA, Devi LA. Oligomerization of opioid receptors. *Methods* 27 (4): 358–365 Aug 2002.

Rios CD, Jordan BA, Gomes I, and Devi LA. G-protein-coupled receptor dimerization: modulation of receptor function. *Pharmacol Therapeut* 92 (2–3): 71-87 Nov–Dec 2001.

Gomes I, Jordan BA, Gupta A, Rios C, Trapaidze N, Devi LA. G protein coupled receptor dimerization: implications in modulating receptor function. *Journal of Mol Med* 79 (5-6): 226–242 Jun 2001.

Jordan BA, Trapaidze N, Gomes I, Nivarthi R, and Devi LA. Oligomerization of opioid receptors with beta 2-adrenergic receptors: a role in trafficking and mitogen-activated protein kinase activation. *PNAS* 2001;98(1): 343–348.

Gomes I, Jordan BA, Gupta A, Trapaidze N, Nagy V, and Devi LA. (2000) Heterodimerization of mu and delta opioid receptors: A role in opiate synergy. *J Neurosci* 20: RC110.

Jordan BA, Cvejic S, and Devi LA. (2000). Kappa opioid receptor endocytosis by dynorphin peptides. DNA Cell Biol 19, 19–27.

Jordan BA, Cvejic S, and Devi LA. (2000). Opioids and their complicated receptor complexes. Ne*uropsychopharmacology* 19, 19–27.

Jordan BA, and Devi LA. (1999). G-protein-coupled receptor heterodimerization modulates receptor function. *Nature* 399, 697–700.

Jordan B, and Devi LA. (1998). Molecular mechanisms of opioid receptor signal transduction. *Br J Anaesth* 81, 12–19.

Kamran Khodakhah, Ph.D.

Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Professor, Professor, Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences
Florence and Irving Rubinstein Chair in Neuroscience
Chair, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Vice Chair, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences

The goal of our laboratory is to understand the role of the cerebellum and basal ganglia in motor function and in movement disorders. Of particular interest to us is not only to understand the role of each structure in motor control, but also the manner in which they communicate to coordinate and complement each other. We approach these questions from both basic science and clinical perspectives. We use a combination of techniques, from behavioral studies to imaging and two photon microscopy and electrophysiology (both in vitro and in vivo). Our studies take advantage of normal and transgenic animal models.

Calderon DP, Fremont R, Kraenzlin F, Khodakhah K. (2011) The neural substrates of rapid-onset Dystonia-Parkinsonism. *Nat Neurosci*. Mar;14(3):357–65.

Dizon MJ, Khodakhah. (2011) The role of interneurons in shaping Purkinje cell responses in the cerebellar cortex.K. *J Neurosci*. Jul 20;31(29):10463–73.

Alviña K, Khodakhah K. (2010) The therapeutic mode of action of 4-aminopyridine in cerebellar ataxia. *J Neurosci*. 26;30(21):7258–68.

Walter JT, Khodakhah K. (2009) The advantages of linear information processing for cerebellar computation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 106(11):4471–6

Alviña K, Walter JT, Kohn A, Ellis-Davies G, Khodakhah K. (2008) Questioning the role of rebound firing in the cerebellum. *Nat Neurosci*. 11(11):1256–8.

Walter JT, Khodakhah K. (2006) The linear computational algorithm of cerebellar Purkinje cells. *J Neurosci*. 13;26(50):12861–72.

Walter JT, Alviña K, Womack MD, Chevez C, Khodakhah K. (2006) Decreases in the precision of Purkinje cell pacemaking cause cerebellar dysfunction and ataxia. *Nat Neurosci*. 9(3):389–97.

Adam Kohn, Ph.D.

Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Professor, Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
Professor, Departmen of Systems and Computational Biology
Isidor Tachna Professor in Ophthalmology

Our laboratory studies the neural circuits that underlie visual perception, a general issue that we approach from several directions. For instance, we study how the responsivity and tuning of cortical neurons is altered by recent stimulus history. This form of rapid plasticity—termed adaptation—has strong perceptual effects, allowing us to explore the neurophysiological underpinnings of perceptual phenomena. In addition, we are interested in understanding the functional benefit of adaptation and in learning how adaptation early in the visual system affects subsequent stages of processing. We hope that by understanding the principles of adaptation we will also gain insight into other forms of plasticity such as perceptual learning and recovery from injury. We also study how populations of neurons function together to encode information about the visual world. We record from small populations of neurons simultaneously and measure the correlation of their responses. In particular, we explore how correlation depends on stimulus parameters, recent stimulus history, and cortical location. The primary techniques of the lab are neurophysiological recordings, computational modeling, and psychophysics. We hope that employing a range of experimental techniques will help us understand the computations carried out by the visual system and the circuits that perform them.

Coen-Cagli R, Kohn A*, Schwartz O* (2015) Flexible gating of contextual influences in natural vision. *Nature Neuroscience* 18: 1648–1655. *Equal contribution

Zandvakili A, Kohn A (2015) Coordinated neuronal activity enhances corticocortical communication. *Neuron* 87: 827–839.

Solomon SG, Kohn A (2014) Moving sensory adaptation beyond suppressive effects in single neurons. *Current Biology* 24: 1012–1022.

Czuba TB, Huk AC, Cormack LK, Kohn A (2014) Area MT encodes three-dimensional motion. *Journal of Neuroscience* 34: 15522–15533.

Patterson CA, Wissig SC, Kohn A (2014) Adaptation disrupts motion integration in the primate dorsal stream. *Neuron* 81: 674–686.

Jia X, Tanabe S, Kohn A (2013) Gamma and the coordination of spiking activity in early visual cortex. *Neuron* 77: 762–774.

Smith MA, Jia X, Zandvakili A, Kohn A (2013) Laminar dependence of neuronal correlations in visual cortex. *Journal of Neurophysiology* 109: 940–947.

Patterson CA, Wissig SC, Kohn A (2013) Distinct effects of brief and prolonged adaptation on orientation tuning in primary visual cortex. *Journal of Neuroscience* 33: 532–543.

Wissig SC, Kohn A (2012) The influence of surround suppression on adaptation effects in primary visual cortex. *Journal of Neurophysiology* 107: 3370–3384.

Cohen MC, Kohn A (2011) Measuring and interpreting neuronal correlations. Nature Neuroscience 14: 811–819.

Jia X, Smith MA, Kohn A (2011) Stimulus selectivity and spatial coherence of gamma components of the local field potential. Journal of Neuroscience 31: 9390–9403.

Graf ABA, Kohn A, Jazayeri M, Movshon JA (2011) Decoding the activity of neuronal populations in macaque primary visual cortex. *Nature Neuroscience* 14: 239–245.

Smith MA, Kohn A (2008) Spatial and temporal scales of neuronal correlation in primary visual cortex. *Journal of Neuroscience* 28: 12591–12603.

Kohn A (2007) Visual adaptation: physiology, mechanisms, and functional benefits. *Journal of Neurophysiology* 97: 3155–3164.

Kohn A, Smith MA (2005) Stimulus dependence of neuronal correlation in primary visual cortex of the macaque. Journal of Neuroscience 25: 3661–3673.

Kohn A, Movshon JA (2004) Adaptation changes the direction tuning of macaque MT neurons. *Nature Neuroscience* 7: 764–772.

Kohn A, Movshon JA (2003) Neuronal adaptation to visual motion in area MT of the macaque. *Neuron* 39: 681–691.

Peri Kurshan, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Studying synaptic development and function using *C. elegans*

Defects in the proper development and function of synapses lead to neurodevelopmental disorders such as Autism and Intellectual Disability, however the molecular mechanisms underlying these processes are still largely unknown. We use the nematode *C. elegans*, which has a simple and stereotyped nervous system and whose connectome has been fully mapped out, to investigate the conserved molecular mechanisms of synapse development. In particular, we study how presynaptic components including cell adhesion molecules, active zone scaffold proteins, calcium channels and synaptic vesicles arrive at the synapse and form a mature and fully functional presynaptic compartment. We combine the power of worm genetics with high resolution imaging and optical physiology readouts to elucidate the role of key molecules. These approaches have led to discoveries suggesting that the role of synaptic cell adhesion molecules such as Neurexin may be different than initially hypothesized, as we have shown that its role in presynaptic development is independent of extracellular activation and downstream of other initiating factors.

Lab website: http://www.KurshanLab.com.

Synaptogenic pathways. Kurshan PT, Shen K. *Curr Opin Neurobiol*. 2019 Apr 12;57:156–162. doi: 10.1016/j.conb.2019.03.005. [Epub ahead of print] Review.

γ-Neurexin and Frizzled Mediate Parallel Synapse Assembly Pathways Antagonized by Receptor Endocytosis. Kurshan PT, Merrill SA, Dong Y, Ding C, Hammarlund M, Bai J, Jorgensen EM, Shen K. *Neuron*. 2018 Oct 10;100(1):150–166.e4. doi: 10.1016/j.neuron.2018.09.007.

Clarinet (CLA-1), a novel active zone protein required for synaptic vesicle clustering and release. Xuan Z, Manning L, Nelson J, Richmond JE, Colón-Ramos DA, Shen K, Kurshan PT. *Elife*. 2017 Nov 21;6. pii: e29276. doi: 10.7554/eLife.29276. Free PMC Article

Deep phenotyping unveils hidden traits and genetic relations in subtle mutants. San-Miguel A, Kurshan PT, Crane MM, Zhao Y, McGrath PT, Shen K, Lu H. *Nat Commun*. 2016 Nov 23;7:12990. doi: 10.1038/ncomms12990. Free PMC Article

Prevalent presence of periodic actin-spectrin-based membrane skeleton in a broad range of neuronal cell types and animal species. He J, Zhou R, Wu Z, Carrasco MA, Kurshan PT, Farley JE, Simon DJ, Wang G, Han B, Hao J, Heller E, Freeman MR, Shen K, Maniatis T, Tessier-Lavigne M, Zhuang X. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2016 May 24;113(21):6029–34. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1605707113. Epub 2016 May 9. Free PMC Article

Regulation of synaptic extracellular matrix composition is critical for proper synapse morphology. Kurshan PT, Phan AQ, Wang GJ, Crane MM, Lu H, Shen K. *J Neurosci*. 2014 Sep 17;34(38):12678-89. doi: 10.1523/jneurosci.1183–14.2014. Free PMC Article

Autonomous screening of C. elegans identifies genes implicated in synaptogenesis. Crane MM, Stirman JN, Ou CY, Kurshan PT, Rehg JM, Shen K, Lu H. *Nat Methods*. 2012 Oct;9(10):977–80. doi: 10.1038/nmeth.2141. Free PMC Article

Dendritic patterning: three-dimensional position determines dendritic avoidance capability. Kurshan

PT, Shen K. *Curr Biol*. 2012 Mar 20;22(6):R192–4. doi: 10.1016/j.cub.2012.02.017. Preview. Free Article

Presynaptic alpha2delta-3 is required for synaptic morphogenesis independent of its Ca^{2+}-channel functions. Kurshan PT, Oztan A, Schwarz TL. *Nat Neurosci*. 2009 Nov;12(11):1415–23. doi: 10.1038/nn.2417. Free PMC Article

Mutations in a Drosophila alpha2delta voltage-gated calcium channel subunit reveal a crucial synaptic function. Dickman DK*, Kurshan PT*, Schwarz TL. *J Neurosci*. 2008 Jan 2;28(1):31-8. doi: 10.1523/jneurosci.4498-07.2008. Free Article

A Drosophila kinesin required for synaptic bouton formation and synaptic vesicle transport. Pack-Chung E, Kurshan PT, Dickman DK, Schwarz TL. *Nat Neurosci*. 2007 Aug;10(8):980–9.

Herbert M. Lachman, M.D.

Professor, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences
Professor, Department of Medicine (Hematology)
Associate Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Associate Professor, Department of Genetics

Schizophrenia (SZ) is a common psychiatric disorder affecting ~1% of humanity, leading to a lifetime of disability for a majority of patients. Twin studies show a high level of heritability (~80%). However, lack of complete concordance in monozygotic twins suggests that environmental and epigenetic factors might play a substantial role in disease pathogenesis. A significant obstacle in studying the molecular basis of SZ and other neuropsychiatric disorders is the inaccessibility of the human brain, which has restricted molecular studies, such as gene expression profiling and epigenetic analysis, to autopsy samples. While some interesting findings have been made using postmortem brain, interpreting the data is associated with numerous confounding factors. In addition, since SZ is believed to be a developmental disorder, studying molecular events in postmortem samples is limiting. The discovery of induced pluripotent stem cells (iPSCs) provides an opportunity to create patient-specific neurons in vitro. The Lachman lab has been developing iPSCs cells from controls and patients with SZ, including a subset that carries a well characterized 22q11.2 del found in ~1% of patients. Neurons derived from both are being subjected to gene expression profiling using RNA-seq and epigenetic analysis to identify patient vs control differences. We are particularly interested in characterizing miRNAs and long non-coding RNAs in this system. It should be noted that one of the genes in the 22q11.2 deleted region is DGCR8, which is involved in miRNA processing. In addition, we are using a gene knockdown approach to identify downstream targets of genes that code for transcription factors implicated in the development of subgroups of SZ. The ultimate goal is to identify molecular pathways that could be targets for developing novel drug therapies.

Selected publications since 2007

Herbert M. Lachman, Cathy S.J. Fann, Michael Bartzis, Oleg V. Evgrafov, Richard N. Rosenthal, Edward V. Nunes, Christian Miner, Maria Santana, Jebediah Gaffney, Amy Riddick, Chia-Lin Hsu, James Knowles (2007) Genomewide Suggestive Linkage of Opioid Dependence to Chromosome 14q. Human Molecular Genetics 16(11):1327-1334

Herbert M. Lachman Oriana A. Petruolo Erika Pedrosa, Tomas Novak, Karen Nolan, Pavla Stopkova (2008). Analysis of protocadherin alpha gene deletion variant in bipolar disorder and schizophrenia (in press: Psychiatric Genetics 18(3):110-115.

Erika Pedrosa, Radu Stefanescu, Oriana Petruolo, Yungtai Lo, Karen Nolan, Pavla Stopkova, Herbert M. Lachman (2008). Analysis of protocadherin alpha gene enhancer polymorphism in bipolar disorder and schizophrenia (Schizophrenia Research). 102 (1-3):210-219.

Rael D. Strous MD, Michael S. Ritsner MD PhD, Shmulik Adler BA, Yael Ratner MD, Rachel Maayan PhD, Moshe Kotler MD, Herbert Lachman MD, Abraham Weizman MD (2009) Improvement of Aggressive Behavior and Quality of Life Impairment Following S-Adenosyl-Methionine (SAM-e) Augmentation in Schizophrenia Eur. Neuropsychopharm. in press 19(1):14-22

Erika Pedrosa, Joseph Locker, Herbert M. Lachman (2009).Survey of schizophrenia and bipolar disorder candidate genes using chromatin immunoprecipitation and tiled microarrays (ChIP-chip) Journal of Neurogenetics, 18:1-12.

Erika Pedrosa, Karen A. Nolan, Radu Stefanescu, Pnina Hershcovitz, Tomas Novak, Ilja Zukov, Pavla Stopkova (2009) Herbert M. Lachman Analysis of a promoter polymorphism in the SMDF neuregulin 1 isoform in schizophrenia Neuropsychobiology 59:205-212.

Joshua T Kantrowitz, Karen Nolan, Srijan Sen, Arthur Simen, Herbert Lachman, Malcolm B Bowers (2009) Adolescent Cannabis Use, Psychosis and Catechol-O-Methyltransferase Genotype in African Americans and Caucasians. Psychiatr Q. 2009 Jul 25. [Epub ahead of print].

Erika Pedrosa, Abhishek Shah, Christopher Tenore, Michael Capogna, Catalina Villa, Herbert M. Lachman. Beta-catenin promoter ChiP-chip reveals potential schizophrenia and bipolar disorder gene network. J Neurogenet. 2010 Dec;24(4):182-93

Abhishek K. Shah, Nina M Tioleco, Karen Nolan, Joseph Locker, Katherine Groh, Catalina Villa, Tomas Novak, Pavla Stopkova, Erika Pedrosa, Herbert M. Lachman Rare NRXN1 promoter variants in patients with schizophrenia. Neuroscience Letters, 2010 475(2):80-4

Pedrosa E, Sandler V, Shah A, Carroll R, Chang C, Rockowitz S, Guo X, Zheng D, Lachman HM. Development of Patient-Specific Neurons in Schizophrenia Using Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells. J Neurogenet. 2011, 25(3):88-103

Mingyan Lin, Erika Pedrosa, Abhishek K. Shah, Anastasia Hrabovsky, Shahina Maqbool, Deyou Zheng, Herbert M. Lachman. Deep sequencing transcriptome analysis of human neurons derived from induced pluripotent stem cells identifies candidate long non-coding RNAs involved in neurogenesis and neuropsychiatric disorders. PLoS One, 2011;6(9):e23356.

Mingyan Lin, Anastasia Hrabovsky, Erika Pedrosa, Tao Wang, Deyou Zheng, Herbert M. Lachman. Allele-biased expression in differentiating human neurons: implications for neuropsychiatric disorders. PLoS One. 2012;7(8):e44017. Epub 2012 Aug 30.

Jian Chen, Mingyan Lin, John J. Foxe, Erika Pedrosa, Anastasia Hrabovsky, Reed Carroll, Deyou Zheng, Herbert M. Lachman Transcriptome comparison of human neurons generated using induced pluripotent stem cells derived from dental pulp and skin fibroblasts. PLoS One. 2013 Oct 3;8(10):e75682. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0075682. eCollection 2013. PMID: 24098394

Patch-Clamp Recordings Followed by Single-Cell PCR Reveal the Rise and Fall of 13 Genes in iPSC-Derived Human Neurons. Glenn S. Belinsky, Matthew T. Rich, Carissa L. Sirois, Shaina M. Short, Erika Pedrosa, Herbert M. Lachman, and Srdjan D. Antic. Stem Cell Res. 2014 Jan;12(1):101-18. PMID: 24157591

Characterization of Human Pseudogene-derived Non-coding RNAs for Functional Potential Xingyi Guo, Mingyan Lin, Shira Rockowitz, Herbert M. Lachman, and Deyou Zheng. PLOS ONE Published: April 03, 2014 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0093972

Mingyan Lin, Dejian Zhao, Anastasia Hrabovsky, Erika Pedrosa, Deyou Zheng, Herbert M. Lachman. Gene expression profiling in an induced pluripotent stem cell model of the developing human telencephalon: effects of heat shock and its potential consequences in the development of neuropsychiatric disorders. PLoS One. 2014 Apr 15;9(4):e94968. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0094968. eCollection 2014.

Shira Rockowitz, Wen-Hui Lien, Erika M Pedrosa, Gang Wei, Mingyan Lin, Keji Zhao, Herbert M Lachman, Elaine Fuchs, Deyou Zheng Comparison of REST cistromes across human cell types reveals common and context-specific functions. PLOS Computational Biology. 2014 ;10(6):e1003671

Jian Chen, Mingyan Lin, Anastasia Hrabovsky, Erika Pedrosa, Jason Dean, Swati Jain Deyou Zheng, Herbert M. Lachman ZNF804A transcriptional networks in differentiating human neurons derived from induced pluripotent stem cells. PLoS One. 2015 Apr 23;10(4):e0124597. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0124597. eCollection 2015.

Zhao D, Lin M, Chen J, Pedrosa E, Hrabovsky A, Fourcade HM, Zheng D, Lachman HM. MicroRNA Profiling of Neurons Generated Using Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells Derived from Patients with Schizophrenia and Schizoaffective Disorder, and 22q11.2 Del.PLoS One. 2015 Jul 14;10(7):e0132387. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0132387. eCollection 2015.PMID: 26173148

Wang P, Lin M, Pedrosa E, Hrabovsky A, Zhang Z, Guo W, Lachman HM, Zheng D. CRISPR/Cas9-mediated heterozygous knockout of the autism gene CHD8 and characterization of its transcriptional

networks in neurodevelopment. Mol Autism. 2015 Oct 19;6:55. doi: 10.1186/s13229-015-0048-6. eCollection 2015.

Lin M, Lachman HM, Zheng D. Transcriptomics analysis of iPSC-derived neurons and modeling of neuropsychiatric disorders. Mol Cell Neurosci. 2015 Nov 26. pii: S1044-7431(15)30035-X. doi: 10.1016/j.mcn.2015.11.009. [Epub ahead of print]

Nebel RA, Zhao D, Pedrosa E, Kirschen J, Lachman HM, Zheng D, Abrahams BS. Reduced CYFIP1 in Human Neural Progenitors Results in Dysregulation of Schizophrenia and Epilepsy Gene Networks. PLoS One. 2016 Jan 29;11(1):e0148039. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0148039. eCollection 2016.

Mingyan Lin, Erika Pedrosa, Ryan Mokhtari, Anastasia Hrabovsky, Jian Chen, Benjamin R. Puliafito, Stephanie R Gilbert, Deyou Zheng, Herbert M. Lachman. Integrative Transcriptome Network Analysis of iPSC-derived Neurons from Schizophrenia and Schizoaffective Disorder Patients with 22q11.2 Deletion. BMC Syst Biol. 2016 Nov 15;10(1):105.

Characteristics of allelic gene expression in human brain cells from single-cell RNA-seq data analysis. Zhao D, Lin M, Pedrosa E, Lachman HM, Zheng D. BMC Genomics. 2017 Nov 10;18(1):860. doi: 10.1186/s12864-017-4261-x.

Ping Wang, Ryan Mokhtari, Erika Pedrosa, Michael Kirschenbaum, Can Bayrak, Deyou Zheng, Herbert M. Lachman. CRISPR-Cas9 mediated knockout of the autism gene CHD8 and characterization of its transcriptional networks in cerebral organoids derived from iPS cells. Mol Autism. 2017 Mar 20;8:11. doi: 10.1186/s13229-017-0124-1

Dejian Zhao, Ryan Mokhtari, Erika Pedrosa, Rayna Birnbaum, Deyou Zheng, Herbert M. Lachman. Transcriptome analysis of microglia in a mouse model of Rett Syndrome: differential expression of genes associated with microglia/macrophage activation and cellular stressMol Autism. 2017 Mar 29;8:17. doi: 10.1186/s13229-017-0134-z.

Barnes J, Salas F, Mokhtari R, Dolstra H, Pedrosa E, Lachman HM. Mol Autism. Modeling the neuropsychiatric manifestations of Lowe syndrome using induced pluripotent stem cells: defective F-actin polymerization and WAVE-1 expression in neuronal cells. 2018 Aug 15;9:44. doi: 10.1186/s13229-018-0227-3. eCollection 2018

Enriched expression of genes associated with autism spectrum disorders in human inhibitory neurons.Wang P, Zhao D, Lachman HM, Zheng D. Transl Psychiatry. 2018 Jan 10;8(1):13. doi: 10.1038/s41398-017-0058-6.

Jorge N. Larocca, Ph.D.

Clinical Associate Professor, The Saul R. Korey Department of Neurology

Associate Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

The overall aim of our research is to study the signalling mechanisms that participate in the regulation of myelin biogenesis. The myelin sheath is a highly specialized membranous structure that surrounds axons of the central and peripheral nervous systems and is essential for normal saltatory axonal conduction. The disruption of this membrane, for example in multiple sclerosis, leads to irreparable consequences. Myelin in the central nervous system (CNS), arises from the cellular processes that extend from the oligodendrocyte perikaryon to wrap a segment of axon in a spiral manner. Myelin biogenesis is a highly regulated process that requires the coordination of several oligodendrocytic events including lipid and protein synthesis, intracellular membrane trafficking and changes in cell shape. Intracellular vesicle transport plays a major role in the formation and maintenance of myelin. Individual myelin components are synthesized in different cellular compartments, sorted out and transported to the site of myelin formation by several different mechanisms. Some of the myelin protein including proteolipid protein (PLP) and myelin associated glycoprotein (MAG), are synthesized in the endoplasmic reticulum and transported via intracellular vesicles first to the Golgi and then to myelin. The fundamental importance of intracellular vesicular transport is further indicated by the occurrence of endocytosis in oligodendrocyte processes and myelin. Strict control of this traffic is necessary for preserving the structural and functional organization of oligodendrocytes and myelin. Our research is oriented toward: 1) Defining the intracellular membrane transport pathways in the oligodendrocytes. 2) Dissecting the molecular mechanisms that regulate the different trafficking pathways. 3) Understanding how the different routes of intracellular trafficking are integrated. 4) Determining how intracellular transport of vesicles is related to the regulation of other cellular events, such as protein and lipid synthesis, and organization of the cytoskeleton. We demonstrated the presence in the oligodendrocytes of several GTP-binding proteins including members of the Rab, Arf and Rho families. Evidence showed that Rab proteins are key components of the mechanisms that regulated intracellular traffic of membranes. Each Rab family member is located in a specific region (exocytic, endocytic, or transcytotic) and regulates a particular step of vesicular traffic. In our current studies, the different intracellular membrane trafficking pathways in living cells are visualized by fluorescent microcopy analysis of oligodendrocytes expressing fusion proteins of Rab proteins with EYFP (a fluorescent protein). The involvement of the different pathway in the myelin formation is assess by co-expression of Rab-EYFP and myelin proteins such as myelin associated glycoprotein (MAG) tagged with ECFP, and by comparing the distribution

of ECFP-tagged myelin proteins co-expressed with dominant negative mutants of Rab proteins. In addition, to define the molecular mechanisms in which the oligodendrocyte Rab proteins participate, we are using molecular cloning in a two-hybrid system for identification of the proteins that interact with the oligodendrocyte Rab proteins.

Larocca, J.N. 20, 25 Diazocholesterol. In: Experimental and Clinical Neurotoxicology. (Editors: Spencer and H.S. Schaumburg). Oxford University Press. 472-474 (2000).

Ragheb F., Molina-Holgado E., Cui Q.J., Khorchid A, Liu H.N., Larocca J. N. and Almazan, G.. Pharmacological and functional characterization of muscarinic receptor subtypes in developing oligodendrocytes. *J. Neurochem*. 77: 1396 (2001).

Rodriguez-Gabin, A. G ; Cammer, M.; Almazan , G.; Charron, M and Larocca, J.N. Role of rRab22b, an oligodendrocyte protein, in regulation of transport of vesilces from trans Golgi to endocytic compartments. *J. Neurosci. Res*. 66: 1149 (2001).

Larocca J.N. and Rodriguez-Gabin A.G. Myelin Biogenesis: Vesicle transport in oligodendrocytes. *Neurochem. Res*. 27:1313-29 (2002)

Rodriguez-Gabin, A. G., Almazan, G. and Larocca, J. N. Vesicle Transport in Oligodendrocytes: Role of Rab40c. *J. Neurosci. Res*. 76:758-770 (2004).

Larocca, J. N., E. Ortiz, Demoliner, K., Si, Q and Rodriguez-Gabin. Vesicle transport in oligodendrocytes: Role of rRab22b and OCRL-1. *Trans. Am. Soc. Neurochem*. Madison Wisconsin, USA, (2005).

Larocca, J. N., E. Ortiz, Demoliner, K., Si, Q and Rodriguez-Gabin. Vesicle transport in oligodendrocytes: Interaction of rRab22b with OCRL-1. 20th Biennial Meeting International Society for Neurochemistry. Innsbruck, Austria, (2005).

Larocca, J. N. and Norton, W.T. Isolation of Myelin. *Current Protocols in Cell Biology*. (In Press)

Alan D. Legatt, M.D., Ph.D.

Professor, The Saul R. Korey Department of Neurology
Assistant Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Assistant Professor, Department of Medicine (Critical Care)

- Intraoperative neurophysiologic monitoring.
- Topographic analysis of evoked potentials and identification of evoked potential generators.
- Studies of seizures and EEG spikes recorded during longterm monitoring in patients with epilepsy.

Fried SJ, Legatt AD (2012) The utility of a forehead-to-inion derivation in recording the subcortical far-field potential (P14) during median nerve somatosensory evoked potential testing. *Clin EEG Neurosci*, 43:121–126.

Legatt AD (2012) Brainstem Auditory Evoked Potentials: Methodology, Interpretation, and Clinical Application. In: Aminoff MJ (Ed.), Aminoff's *Electrodiagnosis in Clinical Neurology*. 6th Edition, Elsevier, Philadelphia, pp. 519–552.

Nuwer MR, Emerson RG, Galloway G, Legatt AD, Lopez J, Minahan R, Yamada T, Goodin DS, Armon C, Chaudhry V, Gronseth GS, Harden CL (2012) Evidence-based guideline update: Intraoperative spinal monitoring with somatosensory and transcranial electrical motor evoked potentials: Report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the American Clinical Neurophysiology Society. *Neurology*, 78:585–589.

Legatt AD (2011) Evoked potentials in the assessment of patients with suspected psychogenic sensory symptoms. In: Hallett M, Lang AE, Jankovic J, Fahn S, Halligan P, Voon V, Cloninger CR (Eds.), Psychogenic Movement Disorders and Other Conversion Disorders. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, pp. 209–216.

Legatt AD. Brainstem auditory evoked potentials(BAEPs) and intraoperative BAEP monitoring (2010) In: Eggers SDZ, Zee DS (Eds.), Vertigo and Imbalance: Clinical Neurophysiology of the Vestibular System. Handbook of Clinical Neurophysiology, Volume 9. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 282–302.

Fishman O, Legatt AD (2010) PLEDS following control of seizures and at the end of life. *Clin EEG Neurosci* 41:11–14.

Legatt AD (2010) Intraoperative Evoked Potential Monitoring. In: Schomer DL, Lopes da Silva F (Eds.), Niedermeyer's Textbook of Electroencephalography: Basic Principles, Clinical Applications, and Related Fields, 6th Edition. Lippincott William & Wilkins, Philadelphia, pp. 767–786.

Legatt AD, Pascual-Leone A, Rotenberg A (2010). Technical Aspects of Transcranial Magnetic and Electrical Stimulation. In: Schomer DL, Lopes da Silva F (Eds.), Niedermeyer's Textbook of Electroencephalography: Basic Principles, Clinical Applications, and Related Fields, 6th Edition. Lippincott William & Wilkins, Philadelphia, pp. 1129–1138.

Greaney PJ, Cordisco M, Rodriguez D, Newberger J, Legatt AD, Garfein ES (2010) Use of an extracorporeal membrane oxygenation circuit as a bridge to salvage a major upper-extremity replant in a critically ill patient. *J Reconstr Microsurg* 26:517–522.

Cherian K, Weidenheim K, Legatt A, Shifteh K, Abbott IR, Moshé SL (2009) Extensive apoptosis in a case of intractable infantile status epilepticus. *Epilepsy Research* 85:305–310.

Gallagher A, Bastien D, Pelletier I, Vannasing P, Legatt AD, Moshé SL, Jehle R, Carmant L, Lepore F, Béland R, Lassonde M (2008). A non-invasive pre-surgical expressive and receptive language investigation in a 9-year-old epileptic boy using near-infrared spectroscopy (NIRS). *Epilepsy Behavior*, 12:340–346.

Legatt AD, Ebersole JS (2008) Options for long-term monitoring. In: Engel J Jr and Pedley TA (Eds.), Epilepsy: A Comprehensive Textbook, 2nd Edition. Lippincott, Williams, & Wilkins, Philadelphia 1077–1084.

Legatt AD (2008). BAEPs in Surgery. In: Nuwer, M (Ed.), Intraoperative Monitoring of Neural Function. Handbook of Clinical Neurophysiology, Volume 8. Elsevier, Amsterdam 334–349.

Legatt AD, Soliman E (2006) Somatosensory evoked potentials: General Principles. In: Heilman KM, Lorenzo N, Lutsep HL (Eds),eMedicine: Neurology. St. Petersburg: eMedicine Corporation.

Michael L. Lipton, M.D., Ph.D.

Professor, Department of Radiology (Neuroradiology)
Professor, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences
Associate Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Associate Director, Gruss Magnetic Resonance Research Center (MRRC)

My major research interest is in the application of quantitative functional and structural imaging techniques to the delineation of brain substrates of cognitive and behavioral impairment, with focus on the effects of mild traumatic brain injury (mTBI). An important pathologic and clinical feature of mTBI is the fact that the full severity of injury seems to evolve during the post-injury period; both initial injury and secondary host responses are likely required for full expression of mTBI lesions. It follows that a therapeutic window of opportunity may exist following injury, during which silencing host responses to injury could abort the evolution of mTBI pathology and improve outcomes. However, we also know that most patients recover following mTBI and only a minority proceed to long-term impairment and disability. Thus, understanding the temporal evolution of injury AND identifying the subgroup of patients likely to suffer adverse outcomes are both important research priorities. My laboratory utilizes high-resolution diffusion tensor MRI, detailed cognitive assessments and genetic assays in a longitudinal design. To date we have demonstrated, both at the time of injury and in chronic cognitively impaired patients, multifocal low fractional anisotropy (FA) in a pattern consistent with the distribution of axonal pathology in diffuse axonal injury. Measures derived from diffusion tensor imaging (DTI), such as FA, allow us to infer the relative organization of white matter structure at the cellular and subcellular levels. Although such DTI "lesions" are touted as evidence of disruption of microscopic white matter structure, an intuitive "fit" for the expected axonal pathology of mTBI, it is not clear that these "lesions" in fact reflect important axonal injury. No robust animal model of cognitive dysfunction following mTBI exists and it is unlikely that pathologic correlation will ever be achievable in humans. Thus, correlation of DTI with functional measures is needed to validate its predictive value. To this end, we have reported correlation of the magnitude of decline in FA in dorsolateral prefrontal cortex with performance on specific aspects of executive function that depend on the integrity of this brain region (Lipton, et al. 2009). Furthermore, the laboratory is amassing a growing body of longitudinal data which demonstrates change in white matter anisotropy that parallels changes in cognitive performance, suggesting that the imaging measures may in fact differentiate progressive and recovering loci of injury in TBI. These first structure-function connections in the setting of impairment due to mTBI set the stage for our ongoing studies addressing potential approaches to forecast long-term impairment and monitor progression/repair of injury in follow-up. In parallel with my study of human TBI, we are implementing parallel animal experiments to better validate the imaging measures as proxy mark-

ers for injury. We will also begin to examine molecular mechanisms of injury evolution using MRI-detectable molecular probes and transgenic animal strains. These approaches will also allow us to evaluate novel therapeutic approaches to minimize the expression of mTBI pathology.

Fay J, Milch H, Gutman, Mardakhaev E, Law A, Lipton ML, MR. Implant: Rapid evidence-based determination of implant safety status, *Magnetic Resonance Imaging*, 2018 pii: S1546–1440(18)30260-6. doi: 10.1016/j.jacr.2018.02.029.

Stewart WF, Kim N, Ifrah C, Sliwinski M, Zimmerman ME, Kim M, Lipton RB, Lipton ML, Heading Frequency Is More Strongly Related to Cognitive Performance Than Unintentional Head Impacts in Amateur Soccer Players, *Frontiers in Neurology*, 2018, 9:240, doi: 10.3389/fneur.2018.00240.

Hunter LE, Lipton ML, Soccer heading and concussions: neurobiology and translational perspectives, Neurobiology of Disease in press.

Levitch CF, Zimmerman ME, Lubin N, Kim N, Lipton RB, Stewart WF, Kim M, Lipton ML, Recent and Long-Term Soccer Heading Exposure Is Differentially Associated With Neuropsychological Function in Amateur Players, *Journal of the International Neuropsychological Association* 2017 23:1–9

Fleysher R, Lipton ML, Noskin O, Rundek T, Lipton RB, Derby CA, White matter structural integrity and trans-cranial Doppler blood flow pulsatility in normal aging, *Magnetic Resonance Imaging*, 2018 47:97-102. doi: 10.1016/j.mri.2017.11.003.

Lipton ML, Ifrah C, Stewart WF, Fleysher R, Sliwinski MJ, Kim M, Lipton RB, Validation of HeadCount-2w for estimation of two-week heading: Comparison to daily reporting in adult amateur player, *J Sci Med Sport* (2017) 21(4):363–7. doi: 10.1016/j.jsams.2017.08.008.

Catenaccio E, Mu W, Kaplan A, Fleysher R, Kim N, Bachrach T, Zughaft Sears M, Jaspan O, Caccese J, Kim M, Wagshul M, Stewart WF, Lipton RB, Lipton ML. Characterization of Neck Strength in Healthy Young Adults. *PM&R 2017*, pii:S1934–1482(17)30132-6.

Stewart WF, Kim N, Ifrah CS, Lipton RB, Bachrach TA, Zimmerman ME, Kim M, Lipton ML. Symptoms from repeated intentional and unintentional head impact in soccer players. *Neurology* 2017, 88(9):901–908.

Mu W, Catenaccio E, Lipton ML. Neuroimaging in Blast-Related Mild Traumatic Brain Injury. *The Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation* 2017, 32(1):55–69.

Zammit AR, Ezzati A, Zimmerman ME, Lipton RB, Lipton ML, Katz MJ. Roles of hippocampal subfields in verbal and visual episodic memory. *Behavioural Brain Research* 2017, 317:157–162.

Catenaccio ER, Caccese J, Wakschlag N, Fleysher R, Kim N, Kim M, Buckley TA, Stewart WF, Lipton RB, Kaminski T, Lipton ML, Validation and calibration of HeadCount, a self-report measure for quantifying heading exposure in soccer players, *Research in Sports Medicine*, 2016 24(4):416–425.

Strauss SB, Kim N, Branch CA, Kahn ME, Kim M, Lipton RB, Provataris JM, Scholl HF, Zimmerman ME, Lipton ML, Katz MJ. Bidirectional Changes in Anisotropy Are Associated with Outcomes in Mild Traumatic Brain Injury *American Journal of Neuroradiology* 2016, 10.3174/ajnr.A4851.

Ezzati A, Katz MJ, Zammit AR, Lipton ML, Zimmerman ME, Sliwinski MJ, Lipton RB. Differential association of left and right hippocampal volumes with verbal episodic and spatial memory in older adults. *Neuropsychologia* 2016, 93(Pt B):380–385.

Zimmerman ME, Ezzati A, Katz MJ, Lipton ML, Brickman AM, Sliwinski MJ, Lipton RB. Perceived Stress Is Differentially Related to Hippocampal Subfield Volumes among Older Adults. *PloS One* 2016, 11(5): e0154530.

Kim N, Heo M, Fleysher R, Branch CA, Lipton ML. Two step Gaussian mixture model approach to characterize white matter disease based on distributional changes. *Journal of Neuroscience Methods* 2016, 270:156–64.

Fink AZ, Mogil LB, Lipton ML. Advanced neuroimaging in the clinic: critical appraisal of the evidence base. *The British Journal of Radiology* 2016.

Catenaccio E, Mu W, Lipton ML. Estrogen- and progesterone-mediated structural neuroplasticity in women: evidence from neuroimaging. *Brain Structure and Function* 2016, 221(8):3845–3867.

Strauss S, Hulkower M, Gulko E, Zampolin RL, Gutman D, Chitkara M, Zughaft M, Lipton ML. Current Clinical Applications and Future Potential of Diffusion Tensor Imaging in Traumatic Brain Injury, Topics in Magnetic Resonance Imaging. 2015, 24(6):353–62.

Jaspan O, Fleysher R, Lipton ML, Compressed Sensing MRI: A review of the clinical literature, British Journal of Radiology, 2015; 88: 20150487.

Suri AK, Fleysher R, Lipton ML. Subject Based Registration for Individualized Analysis of Diffusion Tensor MRI, PLoS One 2015, 10(11): e0142288.

Kim N, Heo M, Fleysher R, Branch CA, Lipton ML, A Gaussian mixture model approach for estimating and comparing the shapes of distributions of neuroimaging data: diffusion-measured aging effects in brain white matter, Fronteirs in Epidemiology in press.

Lipton ML, Bigler ED, Clarifying the Robust Foundation for and Appropriate Use of DTI in mTBI Patients, *American Journal of Bioethics — Neuroscience* 2014, in press.

Lipton ML, Kim N, Zimmerman ME, Kim M, Stewart WF, Branch CA, Lipton RB, Soccer Heading is Associated with White Matter Microstructural and Cognitive Abnormalities, *Radiology* 2013, 268(3):850–7.

Hulkower MB, Rosenbaum SB, Poliak DB, Zimmerman ME, Lipton ML, A Decade of DTI in TBI: 10 years and 100 papers later. *American Journal of Neuroradiology* 2013, 34(11):2064–2074.

Sternberg EJ, Burns J, Lipton ML, The utility of diffusion tensor imaging in evaluation of the peritumoral region in patients with primary and metastatic brain tumors, *American Journal of Neuroradiology* 2013, 35(3):439–44.

Kim N, Branch CA, Kim M, Lipton ML, Whole brain approaches for identification of microstructural abnormalities in individual patients: comparison of techniques applied to mild traumatic brain injury, *PLOS ONE* 2013 8(3):e59382.

Hornstein A, Stidham K, Lichtman S, Seliger G, Quail B, Bragnaccio J, Lipton ML, Muldoon A, Gardin T, 4-Aminopyridine for Post-Concussion Symptoms, *Journal of Neuropsychiatry and Clinical Neuroscience,* 25(2):5 2013.

Lipton ML, Kim N, Park YK, Hulkower MB, Gardin TM, Shifteh K, Kim M, Zimmerman, ME, Lipton RB, Branch, CA, Robust detection of traumatic axonal injury in individual mild traumatic brain injury patients: Intersubject variation, change over time and bidirectional changes in anisotropy. mTBI Special Issue. *Brain Imaging and Behavior*, 2012 6(2): 329-42.

Rosenbaum SB, Lipton ML, Embracing chaos: the scope and importance of clinical and pathological heterogeneity in mTBI, *Brain Imaging and Behavior*, 2012 6(2): .

Dym, RJ, Burns J, Freeman KM, Lipton ML, Is fMRI assessment of hemispheric language dominance as good as the Wada test: a meta-analysisiology 20, *Rad11* 261(2):446–455.

Lipton ML, Gulko E, Zimmerman ME, Friedman BW, Kim M, Gellella E, Gold T, Shifteh K, Ardekani BA, Branch CA, Not so mild head injury: difusion tensor imaging implicates prefrontal axonal injury in executive function impairment following very mild traumatic brain injury, *Radiology*, 2009; 252:3 816–824.

Lo C, Shifteh K, Gold T, E, Bello JA, Lipton ML, Diffusion Tensor Imaging Abnormalities in Patients with Mild Traumatic Brain Injury and Neurocognitive Impairment, *Journal of Computer Assisted Tomography*, 2009; 33(2): 293–7.

Gold ME, Shifteh K, Valdberg S, Lombard J, Lipton ML, Brain Injury due to Ventricular Shunt Placement Delineated by DTI Tractography, *The Neurologist*, 2008; 14(4): 252–4.

Lipton ML, Gellella E, Lo C, Gold T, Ardekani BA, Shifteh K, Bello JA, Branch CA, Multifocal white matter ultrastructural abnormalities in mild traumatic brain injury with cognitive disability: a voxel-wise analysis of diffusion tensor imaging, *Journal of Neurotrauma*, 2008; 25(11): 1335–1342.

Gold ME, Lipton ML, Diffusion Tractography of Axonal Degeneration Following Shear Injury, Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry, 2008; 79: 1374-1375.

Yarmish G, Lipton ML, Functional MRI: From Acquisition to Application, *Einstein Journal of Biology and Medicine*, 2004; 20(1): 2–9.

Lipton ML, Keeping it Safe: MRI site design, operations and surveillance at an extended university health system, *Journal of the American College of Radiology*, 2004; 1(10): 749–754.

Mark F. Mehler, M.D.

Professor, The Saul R. Korey Department of Neurology
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Professor, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences
Alpern Family Foundation Chair in Cerebral Palsy Research
Chair, The Saul R. Korey Department of Neurology

The primary focus of our laboratory is on defining the regional localization and the biological properties of neural stem cells during embryonic and postnatal development and in the mature and the aging mammalian brain. We are also using stem cells as "biological probes" to elucidate the pathogenesis of a spectrum of complex and poorly understood acquired and genetic nervous system disorders. In these prototypical disorders, distinct profiles of regional stem cells or their more lineage-restricted neuronal or glial progeny undergo irreversible injury and death in response to acute or more chronic injury signals. Further, we are attempting to use the knowledge gained from these multidisciplinary studies to design innovative epigenetic- and stem cell-based regenerative therapies.

We are in the process of defining the dynamic roles of environmental factors, cell-cell signaling pathways and cell autonomous cues in promoting stem cell activation, expansion, lineage restriction, lineage commitment, cell cycle exit and terminal differentiation. We have identified specific transcription factor and epigenetic codes that endow the progeny of specific stem cell subpopulations with their unique cellular properties. These insights have already allowed us to "reprogram" different regional stem and progenitor cells both in vitro and in vivo to acquire the cellular properties of specific neuronal and glial subtypes that are lost in different classes of neurological diseases. We have also utilized embryonic stem cells, both to define initial stages of neural induction and patterning of the neural tube that have previously been difficult to examine experimentally, and as therapeutic reagents for those diseases of the nervous system in which multiple regional neuronal and glial subtypes are targeted.

A better understanding of the pathogenesis of individual neurological disorders will allow us to more effectively employ our emerging neural regenerative strategies. For example, we are investigating the novel and exciting possibility that early developmental abnormalities are important in the etiology of disorders of the aging brain, namely neurodegenerative diseases such as Alzheimer's, Huntington's and Parkinson's Diseases as well as amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS, Lou Gehrig's disease). We are also examining the hypothesis that primary brain tumors are caused by two distinct types of gene mutations: i. Mutations in selected genes that promote progressive stages of neuronal and glial maturation from neural stem cells, and ii. Mutations in different classes of genes that normally prevent mature glial cells from undergoing ectopic cell cycle reentry and dedifferentiation. Further, we are attempting to define the individual profiles of abortive endogenous stem and

progenitor cell responses to those injury signals found in acute stroke and in demyelinating diseases such as multiple sclerosis.

The ultimate aim of these studies is to identify innovative approaches to brain repair by activation of latent neural stem cell pools throughout the neuraxis to engage in selective regeneration of those cell types and neural network connections that have been compromised in specific disease states. We are utilizing advanced epigenetic reprogramming strategies, including the deployment of multiple novel classes of non-coding RNAs to modulate the dynamic expression profiles of individual genes and integrated functional gene networks through genome-wide targeting of specific DNA motifs/stereoisomers, histone, nucleosome and higher-order chromatin codes and complexes, RNA/DNA editing, and RNA intra-/inter-cellular trafficking. The ability to activate and recruit these latent developmental programs to participate in selective neural regenerative responses will help to reestablish functional neural networks that preserve the integrity of previously acquired informational traces.

Molero AE, Arteaga-Bracho EE, Chen CH, Gulinello M, Winchester ML, Pichamoorthy N, Gokhan S, Khodakhah K, Mehler MF. Selective expression of mutant huntingtin during development recapitulates characteristic features of Huntington's disease. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2016 May 17;113(20):5736-41. PMCID: PMC4878495.

Qureshi IA, Mehler MF. Epigenetic mechanisms underlying the pathogenesis of neurogenetic diseases. Neurotherapeutics. 2014 Oct;11(4):708-20. PMCID:PMC4391378.

Qureshi IA, Mehler MF. An evolving view of epigenetic complexity in the brain. Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci. 2014 Sep 26;369(1652). PMCID:PMC4142027.

Qureshi IA, Mehler MF. Developing epigenetic diagnostics and therapeutics for brain disorders. Trends Mol Med. 2013 Dec;19(12):732-41. PMCID: PMC3855296.

Qureshi IA, Mehler MF. Emerging roles of non-coding RNAs in brain evolution, development, plasticity and disease. Nat Rev Neurosci. 2012 Jul 20;13(8):528-41. PMCID: PMC3478095.

Qureshi IA, Gokhan S, Mehler MF. REST and CoREST are transcriptional and epigenetic regulators of seminal neural fate decisions. Cell Cycle. 2010 Nov 15;9(22):4477-86. PMCID: PMC3048046.

Sophie Molholm, Ph.D.

Professor Department of Pediatrics
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Professor, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences
Harold and Muriel Block Faculty Scholar in Mental Illness

I am interested in how the human brain processes and integrates sensory inputs to impact perception and behavior, and the role of attention therein. My work involves characterizing these processes in healthy adults, charting their developmental course over childhood, and translating these findings to understand the neurobiology of developmental disorders, with an emphasis on autism. Non-invasive high-density recordings of the electrical activity of the brain, psychophysics, and magnetic resonance imaging are my primary tools of investigation. The former allows precise tracking of the temporal progression of cortical information processing, and modeling of the underlying neuronal generators. Used in conjunction with structural and functional neuroimaging, precise anatomical localizations of function can be achieved.

In addition to myself, the lab includes senior faculty (John Foxe and Filipo De Sanctis), junior faculty (Lars Ross and John Butler), post-doctoral fellows, and students. I also direct the Einstein Human Clinical Phenotyping Core, which recruits and characterizes participants for studies and maintains a large database of potential research participants. This database is composed largely of children, including those with a diagnosis of dyslexia, autism, and RETT syndrome, as well as healthy controls.

Gomes, H., Molholm, S., Ritter, W., Kurtzberg, D., Cowan, N., & Vaughan, H. G., Jr. (2000). Mismatch negativity in children and adults, and effects of an attended task. *Psychophysiology*, 37, 807–816.

Molholm, S., Ritter, W., Murray, M.M., Javitt, D.C., Schroeder, C.E., & Foxe. J.J. (2002). Multisensory auditory-visual interactions during early sensory processing in humans: a high-density electrical mapping study. *Cognitive Brain Research*, 14, 115–129.

Ritter, W., Sussman, E., & Molholm, S., & Foxe, J.J. (2002). Memory reactivation or reinstatement and the mismatch negativity. Psychophysiology, 39, 158–165.

Tartter, V.C., Gomes, H., Dubrovsky, B., Molholm, S., & Vala Stewart, R. (2002). Novel metaphors appear anomalous at least momentarily: Evidence from N400. *Brain and Language*, 80, 488–509.

Molholm, S., Ritter, W., Javitt, D.C., & Foxe, J.J. (2004). Visual-Auditory Multisensory Object Recognition in Humans: A High-density Electrophysiological study. *Cerebral Cortex*, 14, 452–465.

Molholm, S.,Gomes, H., Lobosco, Deacon, D., & Ritter, W. (2004). Feature versus gestalt representation of stimuli in the mismatch negativity system of 7-to-9 year old children. *Psychophysiology*, 41, 385–393.

Molholm, S., Martinez, A., Ritter, W., Javitt, D.C., & Foxe, J.J. (2005). The neural circuitry of pre-attentive auditory change-detection: An fMRI study of pitch and duration mismatch negativity generators. *Cerebral Cortex*, 15, 545–551.

Murray, M. M., Molholm, S., Michel, C.M., Heslenfeld, D.J., Ritter, W., Javitt, D.C., Schroeder, C.E., & Foxe, J.J. (2005). Grabbing Your Ear: Rapid Auditory-Somatosensory Multisensory Interactions in Low-level Sensory Cortices are not Constrained by Stimulus Alignment. *Cerebral Cortex*, 15, 963–974.

Hester, R., Foxe, J.J., Molholm, S., Shpaner, M., & Garavan, H. (2005). Neural mechanisms involved in error processing: A comparison of errors made with and without awareness, *NeuroImage*, 27, 602–608.

Martinez, A., Teder-Sälejärvi, W., Vazquez, M., Molholm, S., Foxe, J.J., Javitt, D.C., Di Russo, F., Worden, M.S., & Hillyard, S.A. (2006). Objects are highlighted by spatial attention. Jour*nal of Cognitive Neuroscience*, 18, 298–310.

Sehatpour, P., Molholm, S., Javitt, J.C., & Foxe, J.J. (2005). Spatiotemporal Dynamics of Human Object Recognition Processing: An integrated high-density electrical mapping and functional imaging study of "closure" processes. *NeuroImage*, 29, 605–618.

Senkowski, D., Molholm, S., Gomez-Ramirez, M., & Foxe, J.J. (2006). Oscillatory beta activity predicts response speed during a multisensory audiovisual reaction time task: A high-density electrical mapping study. *Cerebral Cortex*, 16, 1556–1565.

Magno, E, Foxe, J.J., Molholm, S, Robertson, I.H., & Garavan, H (2006). The anterior cingulate and error avoidance. *Journal of Neuroscience*, 26, 4769–4773.

Ritter, W., De Sanctis, P., Molholm, S., Javitt, D.C., & Foxe, J.J. (2006) Preattentively grouped tones do not elicit MMN with respect to each other. *Psychophysiology*, 43, 423–430.

Saint-Amour, D., De Sanctis, P., Molholm, S., Ritter, W., & Foxe, J.J. (2007). Seeing voices: High-density electrical mapping and source-analysis of the multisensory mismatch negativity evoked during the McGurk illusion. *Neuropsychologia*, 45, 587–597.

Molholm, S., Sehatpour, P., Mehta, A.D., Shpaner, M., Gomez-Ramirez, M., Ortigue, S., Dyke, J.P., Schwartz, T.H., & Foxe, J.J. (2006). Audio-visual multisensory integration in superior parietal lobule revealed by human intracranial recordings. *Journal of Neurophysiology*, 96, 721–729.

Senkowski, D., Gomez-Ramirez, M., Lakatos, P., Wylie, G.R., Molholm, S., Schroeder, C.E., & Foxe, J.J. (2007). Multisensory processing and oscillatory activity: analyzing non-linear electrophysiological measures in humans and simians. *Experimental Brain Research*, 177, 184–195

Leavitt, V.M., Molholm, S., Ritter, W., Shpaner, M., Foxe, J.J. (2007). Auditory processing in schizophrenia during the middle latency period (10-50 milliseconds): High-density electrical mapping and source-analysis reveal subcortical antecedents to early cortical deficits. *Journal of Psychiatry & Neuroscience*, 32, 339-353.

Molholm, S., Martinez, A., Shpaner, M., Foxe, J.J. (2007). Object based attention is multisensory: Co-activation of an object's representations in ignored sensory modalities. *European Journal of Neuroscience*, 26, 499–509.

Ross, L.A., Saint-Amour, D., Leavitt, V.M., Molholm, S., Javitt, D.C., & Foxe, J.J. (2007). Impaired Multisensory Processing in Schizophrenia: Deficits in Visual Enhancement of Speech Comprehension Under Noisy Environmental Conditions. Schizophrenia Research, 97, 173–183.

Moran, R., Reilly, R.B., Molholm, S., & Foxe, J.J. (2008). Changes in Effective Connectivity of Human Superior Parietal Lobule under Multisensory and Unisensory Stimulation. *European Journal of Neuroscience,* 9, 2303–2312.

De Sanctis, F., Ritter, W., Molholm, S., Kelly, S.P., & Foxe, J.J. (2008). Auditory Scene Analysis: The interaction of stimulation rate and frequency separation on preattentive grouping. *European Journal of Neuroscience*, 27, 1271–1276.

Sehatpour, P., Molholm, S., Schwartz, T.H., Mahoney, J.R., Mehta, A. D., Javitt, D.C., Stanton, P.K., & Foxe, J.J. (2008). Long-range oscillatory coherence across a frontal-occipital-hippocampal brain network during visual object processing, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 105, 4399–4404.

Barnett, K.J., Foxe, J.J., Molholm, S., Kelly, S.P., Shalgi, S., Mitchell, K.J., & Newell, F.N. (2008). Differences in early sensory-perceptual processing in synesthesia: a visual evoked potentials study. *NeuroImage*, 43, 605–13.

Foxe, J.J., Strugstad, E.C., Sehatpour, P., Molholm, S., Pasieka, W., Schroeder, C.E., McCourt, M.E. (2008). Parvocellular and magnocellular contributions to the initial generators of the visual evoked potential: high-density electrical mapping of the "C1" component. *Brain Topogr*. 21:11–21.

Fiebelkorn I.C., Foxe, J.J., Butler, J.S., Mercier, M.M., Snyder, A.C., Molholm, S. (2011).

Ritter, W., Sussman, E., & Molholm, S. (2000). Evidence that the mismatch negativity system works on the basis of objects. *NeuroReport*, 11, 61–63.

Molholm, S., Gomes, H., & Ritter, W. (2001). The detection of constancy amidst change: A dissociation between preattentive and intentional processing. *Psychophysiology*, 38, 969–978.

Fiebelkorn, I.C., Foxe, J.J. & Molholm, S. (2009). Dual Mechanisms for Object Based Cross-Sensory Transfer of Attention:How Much Do Learned Associations Matter? *Cerebral Cortex*. 20: 109–20.

De Sanctis, P., Ritter, W., Molholm, S., Shpaner, M., Javitt, D.C. and Foxe, J.J. (2009). Right hemisphere advantage for auditory temporal discrimination: High-density electrical mapping of the duration mismatch negativity (MMN). *Frontiers in Integrative Neuroscience*, 3:5. Epub 2009 Apr 20.

Fiebelkorn, I.C., Foxe, J. J., Schwartz, T.H., & Molholm, S. (2010). Staying within the lines: the formation of visuospatial boundaries influences multisensory feature integration. *European Journal of Neuroscience,* 31, 1737–1743.

Lucan, J., Foxe, J.J., Weisser, V.D., Sathian, K., & Molholm, S. (2010). Tactile shape discrimination recruits human lateral occipital complex during early perceptual processing. *Human Brain Mapping*, 31, 1813–21.

Russo, N., Foxe, J.J., Brandwein, A., Altschuler, T., Gomes, H., & Molholm, S. (2010). Multisensory processing in children with autism: high-density electrical mapping of auditory-somatosensory integration. *Autism Research*, 3, 253–67.

Brandwein, A., Foxe, J.J., Altshuler, T., Gomes, H., & Molholm, S (2010). Tracking the developmental course of auditory-visual multisensory processing in children: A high-density electrophysiological study. *Cerebral Cortex*, 21, 1042–55.

Foxe, J.J., Yeap, Sherlyn, Thakore, J.H., Snyder, A., Kelly, S.P., & Molholm, S. (2010). The N1 auditory evoked potential component as an endophenotype for schizophrenia: High-density electrical mapping in clinically unaffected first-degree relatives, first-episode and chronic schizophrenia patients. *European Archives of Psychiatry and Clinical Neuroscience*, 261, 331–9.

Butler, J.S., Molholm, S., Fiebelkjorn, I.C., Mercier, M.R., Schwartz, T.H., & Foxe, J.J. (2011). Common or redundant neural circuits for duration processing across audition and touch. *Journal of Neuroscience*, 31, 3400–6

Banergee, S., Molholm, S, Snyder, A.C., & Foxe, J.J. (2011). Oscillatory alpha-band mechanisms and the deployment of spatial attention to anticipated auditory and visual target locations: Supramodal or sensory-specific control mechanisms? *Journal of Neuroscience*, 31, 9923–32.

Ross, L., Molholm, S. Blanco, D., Gomez-Ramirez, M, Saint Amour, D., & Foxe, J.J. (2011). The tuning of multisensory speech perception continues through the late childhood years. *European Journal of Neuroscience*, 33, 2329–37.

Fiebelkorn, I.C., Foxe, J.J., Butler, J.S., & Molholm, S. (2011). Auditory Facilitation of Visual-Target Detection Persists Regardless of Retinal Eccentricity and Despite Wide Audiovisual Misalignments. *Experimental Brain Research*, 213, 167-74.

Ready, Set, Reset: Stimulus-Locked Periodicity in Behavioral Performance Demonstrates the Consequences of Cross-sensory Phase Reset. *Journal of Neuroscience*, 31, 9971–81.

Leavitt, V.M., Molholm, S., Gomez-Ramirez, M., Foxe, J.J. (2011). "What" and "where" in auditory sensory processing: a high-density electrical mapping study of distinct neural processes underlying sound object recognition and sound localization. *Front Integr Neurosci*. 2011;5:23. Epub 2011 Jun 22.

Gomez-Ramirez, M., Kelly, S.P., Molholm, S., Sehatpour, P., Schwartz, T.H., & Foxe, J.J. (2011). Oscillatory Sensory Selection Mechanisms during Intersensory Attention to Rhythmic Auditory and Visual Inputs: A Human Electro-Corticographic Investigation. *Journal of Neuroscience*, 31, 18556–67.

Altschuler, T., Molholm, S, Russo, N., Snyder, A., Brandwein, A.; Blanco, D., & Foxe, J. (2011). Early Electrophysiological Indices Of Illusory Contour Processing Within The Lateral Occipital Complex Are Virtually Impervious To Large-Scale Manipulations Of Illusion Strength. *NeuroImage*, 59. 4074–85.

Berko, E.R., Beren, F., Suzuki,M., Alaimo, C., Calder, R.B., Ballaban-Gil, K., Gounder, B., Kampf, K., Kirschen,J., Lemetre, C., Maqbool, S., Momin, Z., Reynolds, D., Russo, N., Shulman, L., Stasiek, E., Tozour,J., Valicenti, R., Wang, S., Abrahams, B., Hargitai, J., Buxbaum, J., Inbar, D., Zhang, Z., Molholm, S., Foxe, J.J., Marion, R.W., Auton, A., Greally, J.M. (2014). Epigenetic dysregulation in autism spectrum disorder associated with advanced maternal age. *PLoS Genetics*, 10: e1004402.

Ross, L.A., Del Bene, V.A., Molholm, S., Woo, Y.J., Andrade, G.N., Abrahams, B.S., Foxe, J.J. (2017).

Common variation in the Autism risk gene CNTNAP2, brain structural connectivity and multisensory speech integration. *Brain and Language*, July 21, E-pub ahead of print.

Freedman, E.G., Molholm, S., Gray, M.J., Belyusar, D., Foxe, J.J. (in press). Saccade adaptation deficits in developmental dyslexia suggest disruption of cerebellar-dependent learning. *Journal of Neurodevelopmental Disorders*, July 21, E-pub ahead of print.

Cuppini, C., Ursino, M., Magosso, E., Ross, L.A., Foxe, J.J., Molholm, S. (in press). A computational analysis of neural mechanisms responsible for the maturation of multisensory speech integration in neurotypical children and those on the Autism Spectrum. *Frontiers in Human Neuroscience*.

Gomes, H., Duff, M., Ramos, M., Molholm, S., Foxe, J.J., Halperin, J. (2012). Auditory Selective Attention and Processing in Children with Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder. Clinical Neurophysiology, 123, 293-302.

Snyder, A., Shpaner, M., Molholm, S. & Foxe, J.J. (2012). Visual object processing as a function of stimulus energy, retinal eccentricity and Gestalt configuration: a high-density electrical mapping study. *Neuroscience*, 221, 1–11.

Butler, J., Foxe, J.J., Fiebelkorn, I.E., Mercier, M., Molholm, S. (2012). Multisensory representation of frequency across audition and touch: High density electrical mapping reveals early sensory-perceptual coupling. *Journal of Neuroscience*, 32, 15338–44.

Fiebelkorn, I.C., Foxe., J.J., McCourt, M.E., Dumas, K.N., & Molholm, S. (2013). Atypical Category Processing and Hemispheric Asymmetries in High-Functioning Children with Autism: Revealed through High-Density EEG Mapping, *Cortex*, 49, 1259–67.

Brandwein, A., Foxe, J., Butler, J., Russo, N., Altshuler, T., Gomes, H., Molholm, S. (2013). The Development of multisensory integration in high-functioning autism: High-density electrical mapping and psychophysical measures reveal impairments in the processing of audiovisual inputs. *Cerebral Cortex*, 23, 1329–41.

Fiebelkorn, I.E., Snyder, A., Mercier, M., Butler, J., Molholm, S., Foxe, J.J. (2013). Cortical cross-freqeuncy coupling predicts perceptual outcomes. *NeuroImage*, 69, 126–137.

Shpaner, M., Molholm, S., Forde, E-J., & Foxe, J.J.(2013). Disambiguating the roles of area V1 and the lateral occipital complex (LOC) in contour integration. *NeuroImage*, 69, 146–156.

Mercier, M.M., Foxe, J.J., Fiebelkorn, I.C., Butler, J.S., Schwartz, T.H., Molholm, S. (2013). Auditory-driven phase reset in visual cortex: Human electrocorticography reveals mechanisms of early multisensory integration. *NeuroImage*, 79, 19–29.

Frey, H-P, Molholm, S., Lalor, E., Russo, N., Foxe, J.J. (2013). Atypical cortical representation of peripheral visual space in children with an Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD). *European Journal of Neuroscience*, 38, 2125–38.

Megevand, P., Molholm, S., Nayak, A., & Foxe, J.J. (2013). Recalibration of the Multisensory Temporal Window of Integration results from changing task demands. *PLOSONE*, 8, 8, e71608.

Molholm, S., Mercier, M., Liebenthal, E., Schwartz, T., Ritter, W., Foxe,J.J., De Sanctis, P. (2014). Mapping Phonemic Processing Zones along Human Perisylvian Cortex: An Electro-Corticographic Investigation. *Brain Structure and Function*, 219,1369–83.

Frey, H-P, Schmidt, A.M., Murphy, J.W., Molholm, S., Foxe, J.J. (2014). Modulation of early cortical processing during divided attention to non-contiguous locations. *European Journal of Neuroscience*, 39, 1499–507.

Murphy, J.B., Foxe, J. J., Peters, J.B., Molholm, S. (2014). Susceptibility to distraction in autism spectrum disorder: Probing the integrity of oscillatory alpha-band suppression mechanisms. *Autism Research*, 7, 442–58.

Andrade, G.N., Molholm, S., Butler, J.S., Brandwein, A.B., Walkley, S.U., Foxe, J.J. (2014). Atypical multisensory integration in Niemann-Pick type C disease - towards potential biomarkers. *Orphanet Journal of Rare Diseases,* Sept. 20, 9, 149.

Foxe. J.J., Molholm, S., Del Bene, V.A., Frey, H.P., Russo, N.R., & .Ross, L. (2015). Severe Multisensory Speech Integration Deficits in High- Functioning School-Aged Children with an Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD) and their Resolution during Early Adolescence. *Cerebral Cortex*, 25, 298–312.

Brandwein, A.B., Foxe, J.J., Butler, J.S., Frey, H.P., Bates, J.C., Shulman, L.H., Molholm, S. (2015). Neuro-

physiological indices of atypical auditory processing and multisensory integration are associated with symptom severity in autism. *Journal of Autism and Developmental Disorders*, 45, 230–44.

Andrade, G.N., Butler, J.S., Mercier, M.R., Molholm, S., Foxe. J,J (2015). Spatio-temporal dynamics of adaptation in the human visual system: a high-density electrical mapping study. Europ*ean Journal of Neuroscience,* 41, 925–39.

Mercier, M.R., Molholm, S., Fiebelkorn, I.C., Butler, J.S., Schwartz, T.,H., Foxe. J.J. (2015). Neuro-oscillatory phase alignment drives speeded multisensory response times: an electro-corticographic (ECoG) investigation. *Journal of Neuroscience*, 35, 8546–57.

Ross, L.A., Del Bene, V.A., Molholm, S., Frey, HP, & Foxe, J.J. (2015). Sex Differences in Multisensory speech processing in both typically developing children an those on the autism spectrum. Fr*ontiers in Neuroscience: Child and Neurodevelopmental Psychiatry*, 9: 185.

Murphy, J.B., Foxe, J. J., Molholm, S. (2015). Neuro-oscillatory mechanisms of intersensory selective attention and task switching in school-aged children, adolescents and young adults. *Developmental Science*, July 17, E-pub ahead of print.

Mahoney, J.R., Molholm, S., Butler, J.S., Sehatpour, P., Gomez-Ramirez, M., Ritter, W., Foxe, J.J. (2015). Keeping in touch with the visual system: spatial alignment and multisensory integration of visual-somatosensory inputs. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 5: 1068.

Uppal, N., Foxe. J.J., Butler, J.S., Acluche, F., Molholm, S. (2016).The neural dynamics of somatosensory processing and adaptation across childhood: a high-density electrical mapping study. *Journal of Neurophysiology*, 115,1605–19.

Woo, Y.J., Wang, T., Guadalupe, T., Nebel, R.A., Vino, A., Del Bene, V.A., Molholm, S., Ross, L.A., Zwiers, M.P., Fisher, S.E., Foxe, J.J., Abrahams, B.S. (2016). A Common CYFIP1 Variant at the 15q11.2 Disease Locus Is Associated with Structural Variation at the Language-Related Left Supramarginal Gyrus. *PLoS One*, 11:e0158036.

Andrade, G.N., Butler, J.S., Peters, G.A., Molholm, S., Foxe, J.J. (2016). Atypical visual and somatosensory adaptation in schizophrenia-spectrum disorders. *Transl Psychiatry*, 6:e804.

Foxe, J.J., Kelly M. Burke, K.M., Andrade, G.N., Djukic, A, Frey, H-P, Molholm, S. (2016). Automatic cortical representation of auditory pitch changes in Rett Syndrome. *Journal of Neurodevelopmental Disorders*, 8:34.

Butler, J.S., Molholm, S., Andrade, G.N., Foxe, J.J. (2017). An Examination of the Neural Unreliability Thesis of Autism. *Cerebral Cortex*, 27, 185–200.

Malcolm, B.R., Foxe, J.J., Butler, J.S., Mowrey, W.B., Molholm, S., De Sanctis, P (2017). Long-term test-retest reliability of event-related potential (ERP) recordings during treadmill walking using the mobile brain/body imaging (MoBI) approach. *Brain Research*, May 19, E-pub ahead of print.

Ross, L.A., Del Bene, V.A., Molholm, S., Woo, Y.J., Andrade, G.N., Abrahams, B.S., Foxe, J.J. (2017). Common variation in the Autism risk gene CNTNAP2, brain structural connectivity and multisensory speech integration. *Brain and Language*, 174, 50–60.

Freedman, E.G., Molholm, S., Gray, M.J., Belyusar, D., Foxe, J.J. (2017). Saccade adaptation deficits in developmental dyslexia suggest disruption of cerebellar-dependent learning. *Journal of Neurodevelopmental Disorders*, 9:36.

Cuppini, C., Ursino, M., Magosso, E., Ross, L.A., Foxe, J.J., Molholm, S. (2017). A computational analysis of neural mechanisms responsible for the maturation of multisensory speech integration in neurotypical children and those on the Autism Spectrum. *Frontiers in Human Neuroscience*,11:518.

Malcolm B.R., Foxe J.J., Butler J.S., Molholm S., De Sanctis P. (2018). Cognitive load reduces the effects of optic flow on gait and electrocortical dynamics during treadmill walking. *J Neurophysiol*., Aug 1, E-pub ahead of print.

Review Articles, commentaries, and chapters

Gomes, H., Molholm, S., Christodoulou, C., Ritter, W., & Cowan, N. (2000). The development of auditory attention in children. *Frontiers in Bioscience*, 5, d108–120.

Molholm, S. & Foxe, J.J. (2005). Look 'hear', primary auditory cortex is active during lip-reading. NeuroReport, 16, 123–124.

Schroeder, C.E., Molholm, S., Lakatos, P., Ritter, W., and Foxe, J.J. (2004). Human-Simian correspondence in the early cortical processing of multisensory cues. *Cognitive Processing*, 5, 140–151.

Foxe, J.J. & Molholm, S. (2009). Ten Years at the Multisensory Forum: Musings on the Evolution of a Field. *Brain Topography*. 21: 149–54.

Molholm, S. & Foxe, J.J. (2010). Making sense of multisensory integration. *European Journal of Neuroscience*, 31, 1709–12.

Fiebelkorn, I. Foxe, J.J., & Molholm, S. (2012). Attention and Multisensory Feature Integration. In Barry Stein (Ed.). Handbook of Multisensory Processing (pp. 383–396). Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press.

Foxe, J.J., Ross, L., & Molholm, S. (2012). Multisensory Integration Deficits in Schizophrenia. In Barry Stein (Ed.). Handbook of Multisensory Processing (pp. 691–706). Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press.

Hahn, N., Foxe, J.J., Molholm, S. (2014). Impairments of multisensory integration and cross-sensory learning as pathways to dyslexia. *Neuroscience Biobehavioral Reviews*, 47:384–92.

Beker, S., Foxe, J.J., Molholm, S. (2018). Ripe for solution: Delayed development of multisensory processing in autism and its remediation. *Neuroscience Biobehavioral Reviews*, 84:182–192.

Foxe, J.J., Molholm, S., Baudouin, S.J., Wallace, M.T. (2018). Explorations and perspectives on the neurobiological bases of autism spectrum disorder. *European Journal of Neuroscience*, 47, 488-496.

Rimmele, J.M., Gross, J., Molholm, S., Keitel, A. Editorial: Brain Oscillations in Human Communication. *Front Hum Neurosci*., Feb 7;12:39.

Solomon L. Moshé, M.D.

Professor, The Saul R. Korey Department of Neurology
Professor, Department of Pediatrics
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Charles Frost Chair of Neurosurgery and Neurology
Director, Division of Pediatric Neurology, The Saul R. Korey Department of Neurology
Director, Division of Neurology, Department of Pediatrics
Director, Clinical Neurophysiology, The Saul R. Korey Department of Neurology

Since 1979, Dr. Moshé's research has focused on translational approaches to understand the mechanisms underlying the development of epilepsy and its consequences in infants and children. His laboratory has developed and patented an animal model that replicates human infantile spasms. In collaboration with Dr Aristea Galanopoulou, this model is being used to identify novel treatments of this devastating condition. His work has identified an endogenous brain circuit that can control the expression of seizures as a function of age and gender. In addition to his laboratory research, he is actively involved in several large, multi-center studies examining the outcomes of prolonged, febrile seizures (seizures occurring with fever) and absence epilepsy to identify predictive biomarkers of the course and response to treatment. In more than 20 years, Dr. Moshé has mentored numerous scientists and clinicians from around the world in clinical epilepsy and basic science epilepsy-related research.

Dr. Moshé is active in numerous professional societies and elected President of the American Epilepsy Society, the American Clinical Neurophysiology Society, the Eastern Association of Electroencephalographers, and past President of The International League against Epilepsy. He is an elected member of the American Neurological Association and the American Pediatric Society.

Pitkanen A, Buckmaster P, Galanopoulou AS, Moshé SL Models of seizures and epilepsy, Second Edition Elsevier (2017).

Shandra O, Moshe SL, Galanopoulou AS. "Inflammation in epileptic encephalopathies." In Advances in Protein Chemistry and Structural Biology 108:59–84 (2017).

Galanopoulou AS, Mowrey W, Liu W, Li Q, Shandra O, Moshe SL. Preclinical screening for treatments for infantile spasms in the multiple hit rat model of infantile spasms: an update. *Neurochemical Research*, 42:1949–61 (2017).

Nariai H, Beal J, Galanopoulou AS, Mowrey W, Bickel S, Sogawa Y, Jehle R, Shinnar S, Moshe SL. Scalp EEG Ictal Gamma and Beta Activity during Infantile Spasms: Evidence of Focality. *Epilepsia* 58:882–892 (2017).

Gallentine W.B., Shinnar S, Hesdorffer D.C., Epstein L, Nordli D.R., Pellock J.M., Lewis D.V., Frank M, Seinfeld S, Shinnar R.C., Cornett K, Liu B, Moshe S.L., Sun S, FEBSTAT Investigator Team. Plasma Cytokines Associated with Febrile Status Epilepticus in Children: A Potential Biomarker for Acute Hippocampal Injury. *Epilepsia* 58:1102–1111(2017).

Robbins M.S., Haut S.R., Lipton R.B., Milstein M.J., Ocava L.C., Ballaban-Gil K, Moshe S.L., Mehler M.F. A dedicated scholarly research program in an adult and pediatric neurology residency program. *Neurology* 88:1366–1370 (2017).

Fisher R, Cross J, French J, Higurashi N, Hirsch E, Jansen F, Lagae L, Moshe SL, Peltola J, Roulet-Perez E, Scheffer I, Zuberi S. Operational Classification of Seizure Types by the International League Against Epilepsy. *Epilepsia* 58:522–530 (2017)

Fisher R, Cross J, D'Souza C, French J, Haut S, Higurashi N, Hirsch E, Jansen F, Lagae L, Moshe SL, Peltola J, Roulet-Perez E, Scheffer I, Schulze-Bonhage A, Somerville E, Sperling M, Yacubian EM, Zuberi S. Instruction manual for the ILAE 2017 Operational Classification of seizures types. *Epilepsia* 58:531–542 (2017).

Scheffer IE, French J, Hirsch E, Jain S, Mathern GW, Moshé SL, Perucca E, Tomson T, Wiebe S, Zhang Y, Zuberi SM. Classification of the epilepsies: New concepts for discussion and debate. Special Report of the ILAE Classification Task Force of the Commission for Classification and Terminology. *Epilepsia* 58:512–521 (2017).

Sauro KM, Wiebe S, Dunkley C, Janszky J, Kumlien E, Moshé SL, Nakasato N, Pedley TA, Perucca E, Senties H, Thomas SV, Wang Y, Wilmshurst J, Jette N. The current state of epilepsy guidelines: A systematic review. *Epilepsia* 57:13–23 (2016).

Capovilla G, Kaufman K, Perucca E, Moshé SL, Arida RM, Epilepsy, Seizures, Physical Exercise and Sports: A report from the ILAE Task Force on Sports and Epilepsy. *Epilepsia* 57:6–12 (2016).

Spiciarich M, Moshé SL. Case Report: Voltage Gated P/Q Type Calcium Channel Antibodies Associated with Cerebellar Degeneration in a female child. *Ped. Neurol*, 62:43–46 (2016).

Hesdorffer DC, Shinnar S, Lax DN, Pellock JM, Nordli DR, Seinfeld S, Gallentine W, Frank LM, Lewis DV, Shinnar RC, Bello JA, Chan S, Epstein LG, Moshé SL, Liu B, Sun S. Risk factors for subsequent febrile seizures in the FEBSTAT study. *Epilepsia* 57:1042–47 (2016).

Djukic A, Holtzer R, Shinnar S, Muzumdar H, Rose SA, Mowrey W, Galanopoulou AS, Shinnar R, Jankowski JJ, Feldman JF, Pillai S, Moshé SL. Pharmacologic Treatment of Rett Syndrome With Glatiramer Acetate. *Ped. Neurol*. 61:1–7 (2016)

McClelland AC, Gomes WA, Shinnar S, Hesdorffer DC, Bagiella E, Lewis DV, Bello JA, Chan S, MacFall J, Chen M, Pellock JM, Nordli Jr DR, Frank M, Moshé S, Shinnar RS, Sun S. Quantitative evaluation of medial temporal lobe morphology in children with febrile status epilepticus: Results of the FEBSTAT study. *Am. J. Neuroradiology* 37:2356–2362 (2016).

Gitlevich T, Lado AF, Moshé SL. Kozhevnikov-Rasmussen Syndrome: A Historical perspective spanning two centuries. *J. Ped. Epilepsy* 5:168–175 (2016)

Moshé SL, Galanopoulou AS. Impaired consciousness in absence epilepsy. *Lancet Neurology* 15:1298–1299 (2016).

Weiss EF, Masur D, Shinnar S, Hesdorffer DC, Hinton VJ, Bonner M, Rinaldi J, Van de Water V, Culbert J, Shinnar RC, Seinfeld S, Gallentine W, Nordli DR Jr, Frank LM, Epstein L, Moshé SL, Sun S; FEBSTAT study team. Cognitive functioning one month and one year following febrile status epilepticus. *Epilepsy Behav*. 64:283–288 (2016).

Akman O, Moshe SL, Galanopoulou AS. Early life status epilepticus and stress have distinct and sex-specific effects on learning, subsequent seizure outcomes, including anticonvulsant response to Phenobarbital. *CNS Neurosci. & Therapeutics* 21:181–192 (2015).

Moshé, SL, Perucca, E, Ryvlin, P, Tomson Torbjörn. Epilepsy: new advances. *Lancet* 385:884–898 (2015).

Jette N, Berghi E, Hesdorffer DC, Moshe SL, Zuberi S, Medina M, Bergen D. ICD coding for epilepsy: Past, present and future – A report by the International League Against Epilepsy Task Force on ICD codes in epilepsy. *Epilepsia* 56:348–355 (2015).

Chudomel O, Hasson H, Bojar M, Moshe SL, Galanopoulou AS. Age and sex-related characteristics from tonic GABA currents in the rat substantia nigra pars reticulata. *Neurochemical Res*. 40:747–57 (2015)

Moshé, SL, Cross. KJ. De Bellescize, J, de Vries, L, Nordli, D, Vigevano, F. (eds). Seizures and Syndromes of onset in the Two First Years of Life. In: Progress in Epileptic Disorders . John Libbey Eurotext , publ., vol. 13 (2015).

Seinfeld S, Shinnar S, Sun S, Hesdorffer DC, Deng X, Shinnar RC, O'Hara K, Nordli DR Jr, Frank LM, Gallentine W, Moshé SL, Pellock JM; FEBSTAT study team. Emergency management of febrile status epilepticus: Results of the FEBSTAT study. *Epilepsia*. 55(3):388–95 (2014).

Lewis, DV, Shinnar, S, Hesdorffer, DC, Bagiella, E, Bello, JA, Chan, S, Moshé, SL et al. Hippocampal sclero-

sis after febrile status epilepticus: The FEBSTAT Study. *Annals Neurol*. 75:178–85 (2014).

Overby PJ, Beal JC, Yozawitz EG, Moshé, SL. Introduction of a Pediatric Hospitalist Service with Continuous Electroencephalography Monitoring at a Children's Hospital. *Neurohospitalist* 4:74–79 (2014).

Fisher RS, Acevedo C, Arzimanoglou A, Bogacz A, Cross JH, Elger CE, Engel J Jr, Forsgren L, French JA, Glynn M, Hesdorffer DC, Lee BI, Mathern GW, Moshé SL, Perucca E, Scheffer IE, Tomson T, Watanabe M, Wiebe S. A practical clinical definition of epilepsy. *Epilepsia* 55:475–82 (2014).

Simonato, M, Brooks-Kayal, AR, Engel J, Galanopoulou AS, Jensen FE, Moshe SL, O'Brien TJ, Pitkanen A, Wilcox KS, French JA. The challenge and promise of epilepsy therapy development in animal models. *Lancet Neurol*. 13:949–60 (2014)

Akman, O, Moshé, SL, Galanopoulou, AS. Sex-specific consequences of early life seizures. *Neurobiol. Dis*. 72:153–166 (2014)

Giorgi, FS, Galanopoulou, AS, Moshé, SL. Sex dimorphism in seizure-controlling networks. *Neurobiol. Dis*. 72:144–152 (2014).

Ramesh AK, Hagler S, Beal JC, Moshé SL. Pearls & Oy-sters: CSF analysis and the therapeutic paradox" in tuberculous meningitis. *Neurology* 83:e145–6 (2014)

Vinayan KP, Moshé, SL. Neonatal Seizures and Epilepsies. *International Journal of Epilepsy*. 1:75–83 (2014).

Galanopoulou, AS, Moshé, SL. Neuronal Network Mechanisms-Sex and Development.

In: Neuronal Networks in Brain Function, CNS Disorders, and Therapeutics. Faingold, C. & Blumenfeld, H. eds., Chapt. 11, pgs 145–153 , Elsevier, publ. (2014).

Galanopoulou, AS, Moshé, SL. Epilepsy: Experimental Models. In: Encyclopedia of the Neurological Sciences. Aminoff MJ, and Daroff RB (eds), 2nd edition, vol. 2, ppg 112–117, Oxford Academic Press (2014).

Sanmaneechai, O, Sogawa, Y, Silver, W, Ballaban-Gil, K, Moshé, S, Shinnar, S. Treatment outcome of West Syndrome in infants with Down syndrome. *Ped. Neurol*.48:42–47 (2013),

Sanmaneechai, O, Song, JL, Nevadunsky, N, Moshé, S, Overby, PJ. Anti-N-metyl-D-aspartate encephalitis with ovarian cystadenofibroma. *Ped. Neurol*. 48:232–235 (2013).

Gygax, M.J. and Moshé, SL. Animal models of early life seizures and epilepsies. *Neurology Asia* 18:5–7 (2013).

Dlugos, D., Shinnar, S., Cnaan, A., Hu, F., Moshé, S., Mizrahi, E., Masur, D., Sogawa, Y., Levine, C., Hirtz, D., Clark, P., Adamson, P., Glauser, T. for the Childhood Absence Epilepsy Study Team. Pre-treatment EEG in newly diagnosed childhood absence epilepsy: Associations with neuropsychlogical status and initial treatment outcome. *Neurology* 81:150–156 (2013)

Blumcke, I., Thom, M., Aronica, E., Armstrong, D.D., Bartolomei, F., Bernasconi, A., Bien, C.G., Cendes, F., Coras, R., Cross, H., Jacques, T.S., Kahane, P., Mathern, G.W., Miyata, H., Moshé, S.L., Oz, B., Ozkara, C., Perucca, E., Sisodiya, S., Wiebe, S., Spreafico, R. International Consensus Classification of Hippocampal Sclerosis in Temporal Lobe Epilepsy: A Task Force Report from the ILAE Commission on Diagnostic Methods. Epilepsia 54:1315–29 (2013).

Moshé, SL, and Perucca, E. Epileptic Disorders to become the educational journal of ILAE. *Epileptic Disorders* 15:99 (2013).

Ono, T, Galanopoulou, AS, and Moshé, SL. Getting rid of the catastrophe: frontier research in infantile spasms. Epilepsy & Seizure, J. Japan Epilepsy Soc. 6:19–29 (2013).

Wilcox, KS, Dixon-Salazar, T, Sills, GJ, Ben-Menachem, E, White, HS, Porter, RJ, Dichter, MA, Moshé, SL, Noebels, JL, Privitera, MD, Rogawski, MA. Issues related to development of new antiseizure treatments. *Epilepsia* 54:24–34 (2013).

Engel, J, Pitkänen, A, Loeb, JA, Dudek, E, Bertram EH, Cole, AJ, Moshé, SL, Wiebe, S, Fureman, BE, Jensen, FE, Mody, I, Nehlig, A, Vezzani, A. Epilepsy Biomakers. *Epilepsia* 54:61–69 (2013)

Hesdorffer, DC, Shinnar, S., Lewis, DV, Nordli, DR, Pellock, JM, Moshé, SL, Shinnar, RC, Litherland, C., Bagiella, E., et al. Risk factors for febrile epilepticus: a case-control study. *J. Pediatrics* 163:1147–51 (2013).

Lado, F, Rubboli, G, Capovilla, G, Avanzini, G, Moshé, SL. Pathophysiology of Epileptic Encephalopa-

thies. *Epilepsia* 54:6–13 (2013).

Capovilla, G., Moshé, SL, Wolf, P, Avanzini G. Epileptic encephalopathy as models of system epilepsy. *Epilepsia* 54:34-37 (2013).

Saleem M. Nicola, Ph.D.

Associate Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Associate Professor, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences

Neural circuits underlying reward-seeking behavior

My lab focuses on understanding the neural circuits responsible for reward-seeking and addictive behaviors. We use a systems-level approach that combines behavioral, pharmacological and electrophysiological techniques in awake, freely moving animals. We begin by identifying a hypothesis regarding the neural circuits underlying a particular behavior. For example, the nucleus accumbens (part of the ventral striatum) projects to motor output structures of the basal ganglia. The accumbens also receives input from limbic structures that have been suggested to process stimuli that predict events of consequence to the animal's well-being. These limbic structures include the basolateral amygdala, which sends glutamatergic axons to the accumbens, and the ventral tegmental area (VTA), which sends a dopamine projection. Therefore, we hypothesized that the amygdala and VTA projections to the accumbens are part of the neural circuit that controls the animal's response to reward-predictive stimuli.

To test this hypothesis, we designed a behavioral task that requires rats to respond, by pressing a lever, to an auditory stimulus that predicts sucrose reward. We then determined that the dopamine projection to the accumbens is required for this behavior by demonstrating that dopamine receptor antagonists microinjected directly into the animals' nucleus accumbens caused animals to cease responding to the stimulus. We also showed that transient inactivation of the amygdala had the same effect. Next, we used multiple simultaneous single-unit recordings of neurons in the accumbens and amygdala to demonstrate that subpopulations of neurons were excited or inhibited by the reward-predictive stimulus. Finally, we established that stimulus-evoked excitations and/or inhibitions in the accumbens are required for the reward-seeking behavior instigated by the stimulus. We did this by inactivating either the dopaminergic VTA neurons or amygdala neurons while recording from accumbens neurons during the stimulus-evoked reward seeking task. Inactivation of either structure selectively abolished the firing of accumbens neurons responsive to reward-predictive stimuli. These experiments established that the convergence of the excitatory projection from the amygdala and dopaminergic projection from the VTA in the accumbens is an important part of the neural circuits that underlie stimulus-evoked reward-seeking behavior. Ongoing experiments seek to determine the nature of the information encoded by the firing of accumbens neurons driven by the amygdala and dopamine projections.

Drugs of abuse can also serve as rewards, often to the extent that drug-seeking

(sometimes in response to drug-predictive stimuli) becomes excessive and harmful. A long-term goal of these experiments is to use our increasing knowledge of the neural circuits that control reward-seeking to ask how these circuits produce aberrant behavior (excessive drug-seeking) in addiction.

Nicola SM, Surmeier DJ and Malenka RC (2000) Dopaminergic Modulation of Neuronal Excitability in the Striatum and Nucleus Accumbens. *Annu. Rev. Neurosci.* 23:185–215.

Nicola SM and Deadwyler SA (2000) Firing Rate of Nucleus Accumbens Neurons is Dopamine-Dependent and Reflects the Timing of Cocaine-Seeking Behavior in Rats on a Progressive Ratio Schedule of Reinforcement *J. Neurosci*. 20:5526–5537.

Nicola SM, Yun IA, Wakabayashi HL and Fields HL (2004) Cue-evoked firing of nucleus accumbens neurons encodes motivational significance during a discriminative stimulus task. *J. Neurophsyiol*. 91:1840–1865.

Nicola SM, Yun IA, Wakabayashi HL and Fields HL (2004) Firing of nucleus accumbens neurons during the consummatory phase of a discriminative stimulus task depends on previous reward predictive cues. *J. Neurophsyiol*. 91:1866–1882.

Yun IA, Wakabayashi KT, Fields HL and Nicola SM (2004) The ventral tegmental area is required for the behavioral and nucleus accumbens neuronal firing responses to incentive cues. *J. Neurosci*. 24:2923–2933.

Wakabayashi KT, Fields HL and Nicola SM (2004) Dissociation of the role of nucleus accumbens dopamine in responding to reward-predictive cues and waiting for reward. *Behav. Brain Res*. 54:19–30.

Yun IA, Nicola SM, and Fields HL (2004) Contrasting effects of dopamine and glutamate receptor antagonist injection in the nucleus accumbens suggest a neural mechanism underlying cue-evoked goal-directed behavior. *Eur. J. Neurosci.* 20:249–263.

Nicola SM, Hopf FW and Hjelmstad GO (2004) Contrast enhancement: a physiological effect of striatal dopamine? *Cell Tissue Res*. 318:93–106.

Nicola SM, Taha SA, Kim SW and Fields HL (2005) Nucleus accumbens dopamine release is necessary and sufficient to promote the behavioral response to reward-predictive cues. Neuroscience 135:1025–1033.

Nicola SM (2007) The nucleus accumbens as part of a basal ganglia action selection circuit. *Psychopharmacology* 191:521–550.

Fields HL, Hjelmstad GO, Margolis EB and Nicola SM (2007) Ventral tegmental area neurons in learned appetitive behavior and positive reinforcement. *Annu. Rev. Neurosci*. 30:289–316.

Ishikawa A, Ambroggi F, Nicola SM and Fields HL (2008) Dorsomedial prefrontal cortex contribution to behavioral and nucleus accumbens neuronal responses to incentive cues. *J. Neurosci.* 28:5088–5098.

Ishikawa A, Ambroggi F, Nicola SM and Fields HL (2008) Contributions of the amygdala and the dorsal and ventral medial prefrontal cortex to incentive cue responding. *Neuroscience* 155:573–584.

Ambroggi F, Ishikawa A, Fields HL and Nicola SM (2008) Incentive cue encoding in the nucleus accumbens depends on basolateral amygdala inputs. *Neuron* 59:648–661.

Nicola SM (2010) The flexible approach hypothesis: Unification of effort and cue responding hypotheses for the role of nucleus accumbens dopamine in the activation of reward-seeking behavior. *J. Neurosci.* 8:16585–15600.

Ambroggi F, Ghazizadeh A, Nicola SM, Fields HL (2011) Roles of nucleus accumbens core and shell in incentive cue responding and behavioral inhibition. *J. Neurosci*. 31:6820–6830.

Du Hoffmann J, Kim JJ and Nicola SM (2011) An inexpensive drivable cannulated microelectrode array for simultaneous unit recording and drug infusion in the same brain nucleus of behaving rats. *J. Neurophysiol*. 106:1054–1064.

Lardeux S, Kim JJ and Nicola SM (2013) Intermittent access to sweet high-fat liquid induces increased palatability and motivation to consume in a rat model of binge consumption. *Physiol. & Behav*. 114–115:21-31.

McGinty VB, Lardeux S, Taha SA, Kim JJ and Nicola SM (2013) Invigoration of reward-seeking by cue

and proximity encoding in the nucleus accumbens. *Neuron* 78:910–922.

Du Hoffmann J and Nicola SM (2014) Dopamine invigorates reward seeking by promoting cue-evoked excitation in the nucleus accumbens. *J. Neurosci*. 34:14349–14364.

Morrison S and Nicola SM (2014) Neurons in the nucleus accumbens promote selection bias for nearer objects. *J. Neurosci*. 34:4147–14162.

Lardeux S, Kim JJ and Nicola SM (2015) Intermittent-access binge consumption of sweet high-fat liquid does not require opioid or dopamine receptors in the nucleus accumbens. *Behav. Brain Res*. 292:194–208.

Morrison SE, Bamkole MA and Nicola SM (2015) Sign tracking, but not goal tracking, is resistant to outcome devaluation. *Front. Neurosci*. 9: article 468.

Du Hoffmann J and Nicola SM (2016) Activation of dopamine receptors in the nucleus accumbens promotes sucrose-reinforced cued approach behavior. *Front. Behav. Neurosci*. 10: article 144.

Nicola SM (2016) Reassessing wanting and liking in the study of mesolimbic influence on food intake. *Am. J. Physiol. Comp. Reg. Integr. Physiol*. 311:R811–R840.

Morrison SE, McGinty VB, du Hoffmann J and Nicola SM (2017) Limbic-motor integration by neural excitations and inhibitions in the nucleus accumbens. J. Neurophysiol. 118:2549–2567.

Caref K and Nicola SM (2018) Endogenous opioids in the nucleus accumbens promote approach to high-fat food in the absence of caloric need. *eLife* 7:e34955.

José L. Peña, M.D., Ph.D.

Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

The owl's brain is a showcase in Systems Neuroscience for allowing the analytical approach to how information is processed and represented in the brain. Owls exhibit a characteristic orienting response towards sound sources. This behavior is highly reproducible, the variables involved in triggering specific responses are well characterized, and the system affords progressively deeper levels of analysis. Whereas spatial selectivity of neurons in the owl's auditory system is initially broad and ambiguous, sharp space-specificity emerges in high-order neurons. In the midbrain, a map of auditory space is computed based on differences in time and intensity of the acoustic signals that arrive at each ear. These binaural cues are processed in parallel pathways that converge where the map emerges. We have focused on regions of the brain that are crucial for this synthetic process: the neurons where the difference between the arrival times of the sound to each ear is initially detected, and the space-specific neurons that respond to sounds coming from unique directions. We found that well-defined computations, which match predictions made by studies of sound localization in humans, underlie the emergent response properties of these neurons. Thus, the owl's brain provides a system to test models of psychoacoustics at levels from single cells to networks of neurons. Recently, we have studied why owls make systematic errors when localizing in peripheral space. We could predict these errors from looking at how space is represented in the owl's brain. In addition, we could show how making errors in the periphery could help to localize in the front. In the future, we plan to study how information flows in the sound localization pathway using in vitro electrophysiology as well as the recording of neural activity in behaving animals.

Pavao R, Sussman ES, Fischer BJ, Pena JL (2018) Anticipated ITD statistics built-in human sound localization. *BioRxiv*, doi: https://doi.org/10.1101/303347

Cazettes F, Fischer BJ, Beckert MV, Pena JL (2018) Emergence of an adaptive command for orienting behavior in premotor brainstem neurons of barn owls. *Journal of Neuroscience*, http://www.jneurosci.org/content/early/2018/07/16/JNEUROSCI.0947-18.2018

Batista G, Johnson JL, Dominguez E, Costa-Mattioli M, Pena JL (2018) Regulation of filial imprinting and structural plasticity by mTORC1 in newborn chickens. *Scientific Reports*, https://www.nature.com/articles/s41598-018-26479-1

Beckert MV, Pavao R, Pena JL (2017) Distinct correlation structure supporting a rate-code for sound localization in the owl's auditory forebrain. *eNeuro*, https://doi.org/10.1523/ENEURO.0144–17.2017.

Batista G, Johnson JL, Dominguez E, Costa-Mattioli M, Peña JL. (2016) Translational control of auditory imprinting and structural plasticity by eIF2α. *eLife*. Dec 23; 5:e17197.

Fischer BJ, Peña JL (2016) Optimal nonlinear cue integration for sound localization. *J Comput Neurosci*. 2016 Oct 6.

Cazettes F, Fischer BJ, Peña JL (2016) Cue Reliability Represented in the Shape of Tuning Curves in the Owl's Sound Localization System. *J Neurosci*. 2016 Feb 17;36(7):2101–10.

Rich D, Cazettes F, Wang Y, Peña JL, Fischer BJ (2015) Neural representation of probabilities for Bayesian inference. *J Comput Neurosci.* 38(2):315–23.

Cazettes F, Fischer BJ, Peña JL (2014) Spatial cue reliability drives frequency tuning in the barn Owl's midbrain. *Elife*. 3:e04854.

Fontaine B, Köppl C, Peña JL (2015) Reverse correlation analysis of auditory-nerve fiber responses to broadband noise in a bird, the barn owl. *J Assoc Res Otolaryngol*. 16(1):101-19.

Fontaine B, MacLeod KM, Lubejko ST, Steinberg LJ, Köppl C, Peña JL. (2014) Emergence of band-pass filtering through adaptive spiking in the owl's cochlear nucleus. *J Neurophysiol*. 112(2):430–45.

Wang Y, Gutfreund Y, Peña JL (2014) Coding space-time stimulus dynamics in auditory brain maps. *Front Physiol*. 5:135.

Fontaine B, Peña JL, Brette R (2014) Spike-threshold adaptation predicted by membrane potential dynamics in vivo. *PLoS Comput Biol*. 10(4):e1003560.

Peña JL, Gutfreund Y. (2014) New perspectives on the owl's map of auditory space. *Curr Opin Neurobiol*. 24(1):55–62.

Wang Y, Peña JL (2013) Direction selectivity mediated by adaptation in the owl's inferior colliculus. *J Neurosci*. 33(49):19167-75.

Steinberg LJ, Fischer BJ, Peña JL (2013) Binaural gain modulation of spectrotemporal tuning in the interaural level difference-coding pathway. *J Neurosci*. 33(27):11089-99.

Wang Y, Shanbhag SJ, Fischer BJ, Pena JL (2012) Population-wide bias of surround suppression in auditory spatial receptive fields of the owl's midbrain. *J. Neurosci*. 32: 10470–8.

Fischer BJ, Steinberg LJ, Fontaine B, Brette R, Pena JL (2011) Effect of instantaneous frequency glides on ITD processing by auditory coincidence detectors. Proc Nat Acad Sci USA. 108: 18138–43.

Fischer BJ, Pena JL (2011) Owl's behavior and neural representation predicted by Bayesian inference. *Nat. Neurosci*. 14: 1061–1066.

Penzo MA, Peña JL (2011) Depolarization-induced suppression of spontaneous release in the avian midbrain. *J. Neurosci*. 31: 3602–9.

Steinberg LJ, Peña JL (2011) Difference in response reliability predicted by spectrotemporal tuning in the cochlear nuclei of barn owls. J. Neurosci. 31: 3234–42.

Peña JL, DeBello (2010) Auditory processing, plasticity, and learning in the barn owl. *ILAR Journal*. 51: 338–52.

Fischer BJ, Anderson CH, Peña JL (2009) Multiplicative auditory spatial receptive fields created by a hierarchy of population codes. *PLoS One*. 4: e8015.

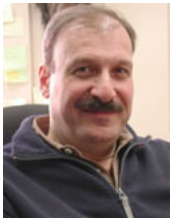
Perez ML, Shanbhag SJ, Peña JL (2009) Auditory spatial tuning at the cross-roads of the midbrain and forebrain. *J. Neurophys*. 102:1472–82.

Fischer BJ, Peña JL (2009) Bilateralmatching of frequency tuning in neural cross-correlators of the owl. *Biol Cybern*. 100:521–531.

Penzo MA, Peña JL (2009) Endocannabinoid-mediated long-term depression in the avian midbrain expressed presynaptically and postsynaptically. *J. Neurosci*. 29:4131–4139.

Fischer BJ, Christianson GB, Peña JL (2008) Cross-correlation in the auditory coincidence detectors of owls. *J. Neurosci*. 28: 8107–8115.

Wild JM, Kubke MF, Peña JL (2008) A pathway for predation in the brain of the barn owl (Tyto alba): projections of the gracile nucleus to the "claw area" of the rostral wulst via the dorsal thalamus. *J. Comp. Neurol*. 509:156–66.



Alberto E. Pereda, M.D., Ph.D.

Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Properties and plasticity of electrical synapses

Our laboratory is interested in the properties and dynamics of gap junction-mediated electrical transmission in the vertebrate brain. Perhaps because of the relative simplicity of transmission, electrical synapses are generally perceived as passive intercellular channels that lack dynamic control. Thus, while the study of plasticity of chemical synapses has long been an area of primary interest to neuroscientists, less is known about the modifiability of electrical synapses.

In contrast with mammalian electrical synapses that generally have limited experimental access, lower vertebrates have provided with advantageous experimental models in which basic properties of electrical transmission can be more easily study. This is the case of identifiable auditory afferents terminating on teleost Mauthner cells known as "Large Myelinated Club endings". These endings are "mixed" (electrical and chemical) synaptic contacts that offer the rare opportunity to correlate physiological properties with molecular composition and specific ultrastructural features of individual synapses. Gap junctions at these model synapses undergo activity-dependent potentiation and are mediated by connexin35, the fish ortholog of connexin 36, which is widely distributed across the mammalian brain.

Our current work focuses on the mechanisms underlying activity-dependent changes in gap junction-mediated electrical synapses by investigating:

- Their functional relationship with glutamate receptors in fish (goldfish and zebrafish) and mammals.
- Their interaction with dopaminergic and endocannabinoid systems.
- The molecular mechanisms responsible for changes in electrical transmission, in particular the identification of connexin-associated regulatory proteins.
- The interaction between membrane and synaptic properties, as a mechanism for the control of the synaptic strength.

Thus, while focusing in the properties of electrical synapses, the research of our laboratory explores the complexity of synaptic transmission and signaling mechanisms in general.

Pereda A. (2014) Electrical synapses and their interactions with chemical synapses. *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* 15:250-263.

Rash J.E., Curti S., Davidson K.G.V., Nannapaneni S., Palacios-Prado N., Flores C., Yasumura T., O'Brien J., Bukauskas F., Nagy J.I. and Pereda A. (2013) Molecular and functional asymmetry at a vertebrate electrical synapse. *Neuron* 79:957–969.

Pereda A., Schweizer F.E. and Zottoli S.J. (2013) On the training of future neuroscientists: insights from the Grass Laboratory. *Neuron* 79:12–15.

Palacios-Prado N., Hoge, G., Marandykina A., Rimkute L., Chapuis S., Paulauskas N., Skeberdis V., O'Brien J., Pereda A., Bennett M.V.L. and Bukauskas F. (2013) Intracellular magnesium-dependent modulation of gap junction channels formed by neuronal connexin36. *The Journal of Neuroscience* 33:4741–4753.

Curti S., Hoge G., Nagy J.I. and Pereda A. (2012) Synergy between electrical coupling and membrane properties promotes strong synchronization of neurons of the mesencephalic trigeminal nucleus. *The Journal of Neuroscience* 32:4341–4359.

Flores C., Nannapaneni S., Davidson K., Yasumura T., Bennett, M.V.L., Rash J.R. and Pereda A. (2012) Trafficking of gap junction channels at a vertebrate electrical synapse in vivo. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* 109:E573–582.

Hoge G., Davidson K., Yasumura T., Castillo P., Rash J.R. and Pereda A. (2011) The extent and strength of electrical coupling between inferior olivary neurons is heterogeneous. *Journal of Neurophysiology* 105:1089–1101.

Flores C., Cachope R., Nannapaneni S., Ene S., Nairn A., and Pereda A. (2010) Variability of distribution of Ca++/calmodulin-dependent kinase II at mixed synapses on the Mauthner cell: co-localization and association with connexin 35. *The Journal of Neuroscience*, 30:9488–9499.

Flores C., Li X., Bennett M.V.L., Nagy J.I., and Pereda A. (2008) Interaction between connexin 35 and zonula occludens 1 and its potential role in regulation of electrical synapses. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* 105:12545–12550.

Curti S. Gomez L., Budelli R. and. and Pereda A. (2008) Subthreshold sodium current underlies essential functional specializations at primary auditory afferents. *Journal of Neurophysiology* 99:1683–99.

Cachope R., Mackie K., Triller A., O'Brien J. and Pereda A. (2007) Potentiation of electrical and glutamatergic synaptic transmission mediated by endocannabinoids. *Neuron* 56:1034–1047.

Curti, S., and Pereda, A. (2004) Voltage-dependent enhancement of electrical coupling by a sub-threshold sodium current. *The Journal of Neuroscience* 24:3999–4010.

Pereda A., J. O'Brien, J.I. Nagy, F. Bukauskas, K.G.V. Davidson, N. Kamasawa, T. Yasumura, and Rash J. E. (2003) Connexin 35 mediates electrical transmission at mixed synapses on Mauthner cells. *The Journal of Neuroscience* 23:7489–503.

Smith, M., and Pereda, A. (2003) Chemical synaptic activity modulates nearby electrical synapses. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* 100:4849–4854.

Rachel A. Ross, M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Co-primary, Assistant Professor, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences

All organisms need to adjust their behavior to adapt to a changing environment. Feeding behaviors, for example, depend upon both internal states (i.e. hunger) and external realities, (i.e. food availability). Stress influences food-based decision making and metabolic outcomes, and failures in this behavioral regulation can lead to disease states, such as anorexia nervosa or obesity. Our translational laboratory uses systems neuroscience tools to better understand the pathophysiology and biology that underlies the behavior related to these diseases in hopes of reducing the associated stigma. We are focused on how neuropeptides regulate specific circuits at the interface of stress and metabolism, with an interest in sex differences and behavior differences that result in outcomes across the weight spectrum related to psychiatric and medical illness. We concentrate on two neuropeptidergic systems: the metabolism associated melanocortinergic system, and the stress-linked PACAP system. In rodent models we use a combination of behavior studies, electrophysiology, *in vivo* Ca^{2+} imaging, pharmacologic, optogenetic, and chemogenetic manipulations to interrogate how these neuropeptides regulate neural circuits at the interface of stress and metabolism. In collaboration with clinical researchers, we work to apply our findings to inform investigations into human behavior using molecular, genetic, and qualitative approaches.

Current projects in the lab include:

- What is the role of the melanocortin-4 receptor in the medial prefrontal cortex in cognitive flexibility. Is it specific to food-related decision making?
- Does metabolic stress transmit a PACAPergic signal, and how is this different between males and females? How does this affect the reproductive axis?
- How does dietary manipulation affect behavioral outcomes?

Ross R, Wang PY, Chari M, Lam CK, Caspi L, Ono H, Muse ED, Li X, Gutierrez-Juarez R, Light PE, Schwartz GJ, Rossetti L, Lam TK. Hypothalamic PKC regulates glucose production. Diabetes. 2008 Aug; 57(8): 2061-2065.

Ross RA, Rossetti L, Lam TKT, Schwartz GJ. Differential effects of hypothalamic long chain fatty acid infusions on suppression of hepatic glucose production. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab. 2010 Oct; 299(4): E633-639.

Kelly DJ, Barrie MB, Ross RA, Temple BA, Moses LM, Bausch DG. Housing equity for health equity--A rights-based approach to the control of Lassa fever in post-war Sierra Leone. BMC Int Health and Hum Rights. 2013 Jan; 13(2): 1-6.

Ross RA, Mandelblat-Cerf Y, Verstegen, HMJ. Interacting neural processes of feeding, hyperactivity, stress, reward, and the utility of the activity based anorexia model of anorexia nervosa. Harvard Rev Psychiatry. 2016 Nov/Dec; 24(6):416-436. PubMed PMID: 27824637.

Cassano P, Bui E, Rogers AH, Ross R, Zeng M, Nadal-Vicens M, Mischoulon D, Baker A, Worthington J, Hoge L, Alpert J, Fava M, Wong KK, Simon NM. Inflammatory Cytokines in Major Depressive Disorder: a Rigorous Case-Control Study. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry. June 2016.

Keenan WT*, Rupp AC*, Ross RA, Somasundaram P, Hiriyanna S, Wu Z, Badea TC, Robinson PR, Lowell BB, and Hattar S. A visual circuit uses complementary mechanisms to support transient and sustained pupil constriction. eLife 2016;10.7554/eLife.15392 PMID: 27669145

Ross RA, Foster SL, Ionescu DF. The role of chronic stress in anxious depression. Chronic Stress. 2017 Feb; 1.

Ross RA, Leon S, Madara JC, Schafer D, Fergani C, Maguire CA, Verstegen AM, Brengle E, Kong D, Herbison AE, Kaiser UB, Lowell BB, Navarro VM. PACAP neurons in the ventral premammillary nucleus regulate reproductive function in the female mouse. eLife. 2018 Jun 15;7;. pii: e35960. doi: 10.7554/eLife.35960. PubMed PMID: 29905528

Maddox SA, Hartmann J, Ross RA, Ressler KJ. Neuron. 2019 April 3; Deconstructing the gestalt: Mechanisms of fear, threat, and trauma memory encoding. Neuron. April 3, 2019. 102;60-74.

Morris LA, Kremens J, Tishelman A, Ross RA. (accepted May 2019) Depression in Turner Syndrome: A systematic review. Archives of Sexual Behavior.

Verstegen AMJ, Klymko N, Zhu L, Mathai JC, Kobayashi R, Venner A, Ross RA, VanderHorst VG, Arrigoni E, Geerling JC, Zeidel ML. (accepted June 2019). Non-Crh glutamatergic neurons in Barrington's nucleus control micturition via glutamatergic afferents from the midbrain and hypothalamus. Current Biology.

Bui E, Hellberg SN, Hoeppner SS, Rosencrans P, Young A, Ross RA, Hoge E, Simon NM. (accepted July 2019). Circulating Levels of Oxytocin May Be Elevated in Complicated Grief: A Pilot Study. Eur J Psychotraumatol. https://doi.org/10.1080/20008198.2019.1646603.

Stephanie Rudolph, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Co-primary, Assistant Professor, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences

Behavioral flexibility requires the brain to constantly adapt to environmental changes and physiological state. In response to such external and internal challenges, context-specific neuromodulators act on local and long-range circuits to orchestrate functionally and anatomically connected brain regions that ultimately control behavior. Due to its abundant connections to other parts of the brain, the cerebellum has emerged as an important structure that regulates diverse behaviors, including motor function, cognitive processes, and emotional state. Accordingly, disruption of normal cerebellar function is prevalent in psychiatric and neurodevelopmental disorders, such as schizophrenia and autism. Our laboratory is using a combination of electrophysiology, genetic approaches, imaging, and behavioral testing to better understand the mechanisms that allow the cerebellum to control behavior under physiological and pathophysiological conditions.

Tsai PT, Rudolph S, Guo C, Ellegood J, Gibson JM, Schaeffer SM, Mogavero J, Lerch JP, Regehr WG, Sahin M. Sensitive Periods for Cerebellar Mediated Autistic-like Behaviors. *Cell Reports*. 2018; 25(2), 357–367. e4

Pieper A*, Rudolph S*, Wieser GL, Götze T, Mießner H, Yonemasu T, Yan K, Tzvetanova I, Duverge Castillo B, Bode U, Bormuth I, Wadiche JI, Schwab MH, Goebbels S. *equal contribution NeuroD2 controls inhibitory circuitry formation in the molecular layer of the cerebellum. *Sci Rep*. 2019 Feb 5;9(1):1448. *equal contribution

Tang JC, Rudolph S, Cepko CL. Viral Delivery of GFP-Dependent Recombinases to the Mouse Brain. *Methods Mol Biol*. 2017; 1642:109–126. PMID: 28815497

Tang JC, Drokhlyansky E, Etemad B, Rudolph S, Guo B, Wang S, Ellis EG, Li JZ, Cepko CL. Detection and manipulation of live antigen-expressing cells using conditionally stable nanobodies. *Elife*. 2016 May 20;5. pii: e15312.

Witter L*, Rudolph S*, Pressler RT, Lahlaf SI, Regehr WG. 2016 Jul 20;91(2):312–9. Purkinje Cell Collaterals Enable Output Signals from the Cerebellar Cortex to Feed Back to Purkinje Cells and Interneurons. *Neuron* *equal contribution

Guo C, Witter L, Rudolph S, Elliott HL, Ennis KA, Regehr WG. Purkinje Cells Directly Inhibit Granule Cells in Specialized Regions of the Cerebellar Cortex. *Neuron*. 2016 Sep 21;91(6):1330–41.

Rudolph S, Hull C, Regehr WG. Active Dendrites and Differential Distribution of Calcium Channels Enable Functional Compartmentalization of Golgi Cells. *J Neurosci*. 2015, 35(47):15492–504.

Tang JC, Rudolph S, Dhande OS, Abraira VE, Choi S, Lapan SW, Drew IR, Drokhlyansky E, Huberman AD, Regehr WG, Cepko CL. Cell type-specific manipulation with GFP-dependent Cre recombinase. *Nat Neurosci*. 2015, 18(9):1334–41.

Coddington LT, Rudolph S, Vande Lune P, Overstreet-Wadiche L, Wadiche JI, Spillover Activation of Inhibition Segregates Interneuronal Subpopulations in the Cerebellar Cortex. *Neuron* 2013, 78(6):1050–62.

Leuner K, Li W, Amaral MD, Rudolph S, Calfa G, Schuwald AM, Harteneck C, Inoue T, Pozzo-Miller L. Hyperforin modulates dendritic spine morphology in hippocampal pyramidal neurons by activating Ca(2+) -permeable TRPC6 channels. *Hippocampus* 2012, 23(1):40–52

Rudolph S, Overstreet-Wadiche L, Wadiche JI, Desynchronization of multivesicular release enhances Purkinje cell output. *Neuron*. 2011, 70(5):991–1004

Gary J. Schwartz, Ph.D.

Professor, Department of Medicine (Endocrinology)
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Professor, Deparment of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences

Our research focuses on the sensory neural controls of energy homeostasis in health and disease. We use rodent and non-human primate models to examine how food stimuli act at oral and gastrointestinal sites to affect food intake, energy balance, and gastrointestinal physiology. We approach this problem from multiple levels of analysis including behavioral, physiological, neurophysiological, and molecular-genetic. We have identified the type of food stimuli that activate vagal and splanchnic sensory fibers supplying the gut, and have revealed the extent to which these stimuli influence gut-brain communication. Our most recent efforts involve the analysis of gut-brain communication in the control of energy homeostasis in mouse models of obesity and diabetes. We have identified neurons in the periphery, brainstem and hypothalamus that integrate food-elicited signals with peptide signals that have profound effects food intake and metabolism. Data from these studies reveal that central hypothalamic and brainstem neuropeptides affect food intake and body weight by modulating the neural potency of food stimulated signals from the mouth and gut. This novel, synthetic conceptual framework is critical because it links forebrain hypothalamic structures, long known to be involved in the control of energy balance, to the sensory and motor systems in the brainstem that control ingestion, digestion, and metabolic processing of food. Future studies will use genetic mouse models of obesity and diabetes with targeted conditional neuropeptide/ receptor knockdown or replacement to determine how central neuropeptide signaling affects the neural processing of metabolic sensory signals critical to energy homeostasis.

Blouet C, Schwartz GJ. Brainstem nutrient sensing in the nucleus of the solitary tract inhibits feeding. *Cell Metab*. 2012 Nov 7;16(5):579–87 PMCID: PMC3537851.

Blouet C, Jo YH, Li X, Schwartz GJ. Mediobasal hypothalamic leucine sensing regulates food intake through activation of a hypothalamus-brainstem circuit. *J Neurosci*. 2009 Jul 1;29(26):8302–11. PMCID: PMC2740923.

Blouet C, Ono H, Schwartz GJ. Mediobasal hypothalamic p70 S6 kinase 1 modulates the control of energy homeostasis. *Cell Metab*. 2008 Dec;8(6):459–67. PMID: 19041762 PMCID: PMC2637401.

Blouet C, Liu SM, Jo YH, Chua S, Schwartz GJ. TXNIP in Agrp neurons regulates adiposity, energy expenditure, and central leptin sensitivity. *J Neurosci*. 2012 Jul 18;32(29):9870–7. PMCID: PMC3486516.

Kaushik S, Rodriguez-Navarro JA, Arias E, Kiffin R, Sahu S, Schwartz GJ, Cuervo AM, Singh R. (2011) Autophagy in Hypothalamic AgRP Neurons Regulates Food Intake and Energy Balance. *Cell Metab*. Aug 3;14(2):173–83.

Blouet C, Schwartz GJ (2011) Nutrient-sensing hypothalamic TXNIP links nutrient excess to energy imbalance in mice. *J Neurosci*. Apr 20;31(16):6019–27.

Dipatrizio NV, Astarita G, Schwartz G, Li X, Piomelli D. (2011) Endocannabinoid signal in the gut controls dietary fat intake. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2011 Aug 2;108(31):12904–8.

Schwartz, G.J. (2006) Integrative capacity of the caudal brainstem in the control of food intake *Phil. Trans. Royal Soc B*. 2006 Jul 29;361(1471):1275–80.

Lam TK, Pocai A, Gutierrez-Juarez R, Obici S, Bryan J, Aguilar-Bryan L, Schwartz GJ, Rossetti L. (2005) Hypothalamic sensing of circulating fatty acids is required for glucose homeostasis. *Nature Medicine* Mar;11(3):320–7.

Pocai, A, Obici, S, Schwartz GJ, Rossetti L. (2005) A brain-liver circuit regulates glucose homeostasis, *Cell Metab*. 1: 53–61.

Lam TK, Schwartz GJ, Rossetti L. (2005) Hypothalamic sensing of fatty acids. *Nat Neurosci*. 8(5):579–84.

Julie Secombe, Ph.D.

Associate Professor, Department of Genetics
Associate Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

My lab has a long-term interest in understanding the function of the KDM5 family of transcriptional regulators. KDM5 proteins have a unique combination of chromatin modifying and recognition domains that are likely to regulate gene expression through distinct mechanisms. In addition, an ever-growing body of evidence links their dysregulation to human pathologies. Of the four human KDM5 paralogs (KDM5A-D), three are clinically significant. KDM5A or KDM5B are overexpressed in a large number of cancers, and loss of function mutations in KDM5C are found in patients with X-linked intellectual disability.

To-date, however, no effective therapies exist to treat disorders caused by KDM5 protein dysfunction, primarily because we do not have a comprehensive knowledge of KDM5 target genes, nor of the mechanisms by which KDM5 proteins regulate gene expression. To dissect KDM5 function we use Drosophila since it encodes a single, essential, KDM5 ortholog thereby overcoming the complication of functional redundancy among the four mammalian paralogs.

We currently have a number of projects going on in the lab:

- Determining how KDM5 acts with the oncoprotein Myc to regulate cell growth, as this is likely to be directly relevant to understanding how KDM5A/B causes cancer in humans.
- Defining KDM5 target genes in larvae and in adults and defining the different mechanisms used by KDM5 to activate and repress gene expression.
- Examining neuronal phenotypes of kdm5 mutant flies to gain insight into how loss of human KDM5C results in intellectual disability.
- Generating and characterizing mutant fly strains harboring mutations that are analogous to those found in intellectual disability patients. Significantly, all missense mutations in KDM5C found in affected patients occur in evolutionarily conserved residues.

Loo, L*., J. Secombe*, J.T. Little, L. Carlos, C. Yost, P-F Cheng, E.M. Flynn, B.A. Edgar and R.N. Eisenman. (2005) The transcriptional repressor dMnt is a regulator of growth and lifespan in Drosophila. *Mol Cell Biol*. 25:7078–91 *Co-first authors.

Secombe, J. and R.N. Eisenman (2007) The function and regulation of the JARID1 family of histone H3 lysine 4 demethylases: the Myc connection. *Cell Cycle* 6:1324-8

Secombe, J., L. Li, L. Carlos and R.N. Eisenman (2007) The Trithorax protein Lid is a trimethyl H3-K4 demethylase required for dMyc-induced growth. *Genes Dev*. 21:537–551

Grzeschik N.A., N. Amin, J. Secombe, A.M. Brumby and H. E. Richardson (2007) Abnormalities in cell proliferation and apico-basal cell polarity are separable in Drosophila lgl mutant clones in the developing eye. *Dev. Biol*. 311:106–23

Li, L., C. Greer, R.N. Eisenman and J. Secombe (2010) Essential functions of the histone demethylase Lid. *PLoS Genetics* 6(11):e1001221.

DiTacchio, L., Le, HD., Vollmers, C., Hatori, M., Witcher, M., Secombe, J. and Panda, P. (2011) Histone lysine demethylase JARID1a activates transcription regulators CLOCK-BMAL1 and influences the circadian clock. *Science*, 333:1881–1884.

Greer, C., Lee, M., Westerhof, M., Milholland, B., Spokony, R., Vijg, J. and Secombe, J (2013) Myc-dependent genome instability and lifespan in Drosophila. *PLoS ONE*, 8(9): e74641.

Li, L., Anderson, S., Secombe, J and R.N. Eisenman (2013) The Drosophila ubiquitin-specific protease Puffyeye regulates dMyc-mediated growth. *Development*, 140:1–12.

Liu, X., Greer, C., and J. Secombe (2014) KDM5 interacts with Foxo to modulate cellular levels of oxidative stress. *PLos Genetics* 10(10): e1004676

Liu, X., and J. Secombe (2015) The histone demethylase KDM5 activates gene expression by recognizign chromatin context through its PHD reader motif. *Cell Reports*, 13:2219–2231.

Navarro-Costa, P., McCarthy, A., Prudencio, P., Greer, C., Guilgur, L.G., Becker, J., Secombe, J., Rangan, P and R. Martinho (2016) Early programming of the oocyte epigenome temporally controls late prophase I transcription and chromatin remodelling. *Nat. Comms*. 10;7:12331.

Zamurrad, S., Hatch, H.A.M., Drelon, C., Belalcazar, H.M, and J.Secombe (2018) A Drosophilamodel of intellectual disability caused by mutations in the histone demethylase KDM5. *Cell Reports* 22, 2359–2369. PMCID:PMC5854480.

Drelon, C., Belalcazar, H.M. and J. Secombe (2018) The histone demethylase KDM5 is essential for larval growth in Drosophila. *Genetics*, 209, 773–787. PMCID:PMC6028249

Chen, K., Luan, X., Liu, Q., Wang, J., ChangX., Snijders A. M., Mao J-H., Secombe J., Dan Z, Chen J-H., Wang Z., Dong X., Qiu C., Chang X., Zhang D., Celniker S. E., and Xingyin Liu (2019) Drosophila KDM5 regulates social behavior through immune control and gut microbiota maintenance. C*ell Host & Microbe* 25, 1–16. PMID:30902578

Drelon, C., Belalcazar H.M., and J. Secombe (2019) The histone demethylase KDM5 controls developmental timing by promoting prothoracic gland endocycles. https://www.biorxiv.org/content/10.1101/617985v2

David J. Sharp, Ph.D.

Professor, Department of Physiology & Biophysics
Professor, Department of Ophthalmology & Visual Sciences
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

The life of a cell in multicellular organisms is complex and proceeds through multiple stages, beginning with its "birth" from the division of preexisting cells, movement from its "birth" site to a distal target, differentiation into a form designed for a specialized task and then, finally, its death. All of these events are in one way or another influenced by microtubules, intrinsically dynamic and structurally polar polymers of alpha/beta-tubulin further organized into higher order arrays that vary according to the immediate needs of the cell. While probably best known as directional railways for the motor driven transport of intracellular cargos, microtubules also form the spindle apparatus that separates chromosomes and defines the site of cell cleavage during mitosis/meiosis, provide structural support for the formation of elongate cell shapes and regulate the behaviors of other cytoskeletal networks, such as actin, through mechanisms that remain poorly understood. The broad objective of my research program is to identify the fundamental molecular mechanisms that goven the formation and function of the microtubule cytoskeleton and determine how these contribute to human health and disease.

Specific ongoing research projects include:

I) Determining the mechanisms of chromosome segregation. The mitotic spindle is a self-organizing microtubule-based machine that segregates chromosomes into identical daughter nuclei during cell division. Defects in spindle assembly and the movement of chromosomes on it give rise to cells with too many or two few chromosomes (aneuploidy) which is a hallmark of tumorigenesis. Previous work from my laboratory has shown that the mitotic spindle moves chromosomes by a Pac-man-Flux mechanism involving the coordinated activities of microtubule depolymerizing and severing enzymes (e.g. Rogers et al, Nature, 2004; Zhang et al, The Journal of Cell Biology, 2007, Rath and Sharp, Chromosome Research, 2011)

II) Determining the roles of microtubules in cell motility. The ability of cells to migrate from their sites of origin to distal targets is fundamental to the development and maintenance of multicellular organisms. Defects in cell migration have also been linked to numerous human pathologies ranging from mental retardation to cancer metastasis. Decades of work have established that somatic cell motility is driven by a polarized actomyosin network that, among other things, promotes protrusion of the membrane at the cell front (leading edge) and contractility at the rear. Much less is understood about the contributions of microtubules to these processes. However, we recently showed that the microtubule severing enzyme, Katanin, localizes to the cell cortex and netatively regulates cell motility by suppressing ac-

tin-based protrusions (Zhang et al, Nature Cell Biology, 2011) We have since identified a number of additional microtubule regulatory proteins (some of which are entirely uncharacterized in the literature) that control distinct parameters of cell movement. Elucidation of the specific functions and mechanisms of action of these is a major current thrust of my research program.

III) Development of novel therapeutics. We have found that specific microtubule regulatory proteins can be targeted to alter various aspects of human cell motility both in vitro and in vivo. We are currently building on these findings to develop novel therapies to enhance wound healing, treat spinal cord injury and cardiovascular disease, and prevent cancer metastasis. We are working closely with the Friedman, Nosanchuk and Zhou labs to develop and test nanoparticle-based approaches to manipulate the activities of microtubule regulatory proteins in a clinical context.

Zhang, D., et al., Drosophila katanin is a microtubule depolymerase that regulates cortical-microtubule plus-end interactions and cell migration. *Nature Cell Biology*, 2011. 13(4): p. 361–70.

Sonbuchner, T.M., U. Rath, and D.J. Sharp, KL1 is a novel microtubule severing enzyme that regulates mitotic spindle architecture. *Cell Cycle*, 2010. 9(12): p. 2403–11.

Rath, U., et al., The Drosophila kinesin-13, KLP59D, impacts Pacman- and Flux-based chromosome movement. *Molecular Biology of the Cell*, 2009. 20(22): p. 4696–705.

Mennella, V., et al., Motor domain phosphorylation and regulation of the Drosophila kinesin 13, KLP10A. *The Journal of Cell Biology*, 2009. 186(4): p. 481–90.

Fernandez, N., et al., A model for the regulatory network controlling the dynamics of kinetochore microtubule plus-ends and poleward flux in metaphase. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 2009. 106(19): p. 7846–51.

Gomez-Ferreria, M.A., et al., Human Cep192 is required for mitotic centrosome and spindle assembly. *Current Biology* : CB, 2007. 17(22): p. 1960–6.

Zhang, D., et al., Three microtubule severing enzymes contribute to the "Pacman-flux" machinery that moves chromosomes. *The Journal of Cell Biology*, 2007. 177(2): p. 231–42.

Mennella, V., et al., Functionally distinct kinesin-13 family members cooperate to regulate microtubule dynamics during interphase. *Nature Cell Biology*, 2005. 7(3): p. 235–45.

Rogers, G.C., et al., Two mitotic kinesins cooperate to drive sister chromatid separation during anaphase. Nature, 2004. 427(6972): p. 364–70.

Zhang, D., et al., Drosophila katanin is a microtubule depolymerase that regulates cortical-microtubule plus-end interactions and cell migration. *Nature Cell Biology*, 2011. 13(4): p. 361–70.

Sonbuchner, T.M., U. Rath, and D.J. Sharp, KL1 is a novel microtubule severing enzyme that regulates mitotic spindle architecture. *Cell Cycle*, 2010. 9(12): p. 2403–11.

Rath, U., et al., The Drosophila kinesin-13, KLP59D, impacts Pacman- and Flux-based chromosome movement. *Molecular Biology of the Cell*, 2009. 20(22): p. 4696–705.

Mennella, V., et al., Motor domain phosphorylation and regulation of the Drosophila kinesin 13, KLP10A. *The Journal of Cell Biology*, 2009. 186(4): p. 481–90.

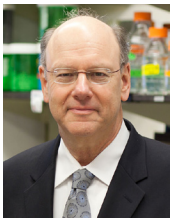
Fernandez, N., et al., A model for the regulatory network controlling the dynamics of kinetochore microtubule plus-ends and poleward flux in metaphase. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 2009. 106(19): p. 7846–51.

Gomez-Ferreria, M.A., et al., Human Cep192 is required for mitotic centrosome and spindle assembly. *Current Biology* : CB, 2007. 17(22): p. 1960–6.

Zhang, D., et al., Three microtubule severing enzymes contribute to the "Pacman-flux" machinery that moves chromosomes. *The Journal of Cell Biology*, 2007. 177(2): p. 231–42.

Mennella, V., et al., Functionally distinct kinesin-13 family members cooperate to regulate microtubule dynamics during interphase. *Nature Cell Biology*, 2005. 7(3): p. 235–45.

Rogers, G.C., et al., Two mitotic kinesins cooperate to drive sister chromatid separation during anaphase. *Nature*, 2004. 427(6972): p. 364–70.



Robert H. Singer, Ph.D.

Professor, Department of Anatomy and Structural Biology
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Professor, Department of Cell Biology
Harold and Muriel Block Chair in Anatomy and Structural Biology
Co-Chair, Department of Anatomy & Structural Biology
Co-Director, Gruss-Lipper Biophotonics Center
Co-Director, Integrated Imaging Program

Our work is focused on the travels of RNA within the cell: from the site of its birth to its ultimate biological destiny in the cytoplasm where it makes proteins in specific locations. All we have learned results from the development of new technology, known as in situ hybridization, to visualize specific nucleic acid sequences within individual cells. Using our approach, synthetic nucleic acid probes are labeled with a variety of detectors such as fluorochromes or antigens. Subsequently these molecules are hybridized to the cell and detected using high resolution digital imaging microscopy. This enables the detection of specific nucleic acid molecules within the structural context of the cell. We have developed imaging methodologies and algorithms capable of detecting a single RNA molecule within a cell. As a result of this approach, we have found that specific RNA sequences are located in particular cellular compartments. An example is the messenger RNA for beta-actin, which is located in the periphery of the cell where actin protein is needed for cell motility. These transcripts are not free to diffuse. The transcripts may be associated with a cellular matrix or skeleton from the moment of their synthesis through translation. We are investigating how this spatial information is encoded within the gene and how the RNA transcript is processed within the nucleus and then transported to its correct compartment in the cytoplasm resulting in asymmetric protein distribution. A reporter gene can be "delivered" to a variety of cellular compartments by using specific sequences, or "zipcodes", from the mRNAs found in those compartments. These "zipcodes" consist of short sequences in the 3' untranslated region of the mRNA. We have isolated and cloned proteins, which bind to the zipcode and decode this information. Recently we have developed technology that allows us to visualize RNA movement in living neurons. Currently our efforts are to develop imaging methods to see fast movements in order to characterize the motors driving RNA.

Retargeting of macroH2A following mitosis to cytogenetic-scale heterochromatic domains. Sato H, Wu B, Delahaye F, Singer RH, Greally JM. *J Cell Biol* 218(6):1810-1823 (2019 June 3). PMCID: PMC6548134

Fluorescence Imaging Methods to Investigate Translation in Single Cells. Biswas J, Liu Y, Singer RH, Wu B. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect* Biol 11(4):a032722 (2019 April 1).

Neurotransmitter identity is acquired in a lineage-restricted manner in the Drosophila CNS. Lacin H, Chen HM, Long X, Singer RH, Lee T, Truman JW. *Elife* 8:e43701 (2019 March 26). PMCID: PMC6504232 315.

Imaging cell-type-specific dynamics of mRNAs in living mouse brain. Nwokafor C, Singer RH, Lim H. *Methods* 157:110–105 (2019 March 15). PMCID: PMC6351228

The travels of mRNAs in neurons: do they know where they are going? Das S, Singer RH, Yoon YJ. *Curr*

Opin Neurobiol 57:110–116 (2019 February 18).

Mapping Neurotransmitter Identity in the Whole-Mount Drosophila Brain Using Multiplex High-Throughput Fluorescence in Situ Hybridization. Meissner GW, Nern A, Singer RH, Wong AM, Malkesman O, Long X. *Genetics* 211(2):473–482 (2019 February). PMCID: PMC6366916 312.

Bidirectional Analysis of Cryba4-Crybb1 Nascent Transcription and Nuclear Accumulation of Crybb3 mRNAs in Lens Fibers. Limi S, Zhao Y, Guo P, Lopez-Jones M, Zheng D, Singer RH, Skoultchi AI, Cvekl A.

Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci 60(1):234–244 (2019 January 2). PMCID: PMC6336207 311.

Single-mRNA detection in living S. cerevisiae using a re-engineered MS2 system. Tutucci E, Vera M, Singer RH. *Nat Protoc* 13(10):2268–2296 (2018 October).

Transcriptional burst fraction and size dynamics during lens fiber cell differentiation and detailed insights into the denucleation process. Limi S, Senecal A, Coleman RA, Lopez-Jones M, Guo P, Polumbo C, Singer RH, Skoultchi AI, Cvekl A. *J Biol Chem* 293(34):13176–13190 (2018 August 24). PMCID: PMC6109918 309.

A transgenic mouse for imaging activity-dependent dynamics of endogenous Arc mRNA in live neurons. Das S, Moon HC, Singer RH, Park HY. Sci Adv 4(6):eaar3448 (2018 June 20). PMCID: PMC6010337

Imaging mRNA In Vivo, from Birth to Death. Tutucci E, Livingston NM, Singer RH, Wu B. *Annu Rev Biophys* 47:85–106 (2018 May 20).

Transvection Goes Live-Visualizing Enhancer-Promoter Communication between Chromosomes. sTsai A, Singer RH, Crocker *J. Mol Cell* 70(2):195–196 (2018 April 19).

Dual inhibition of MDMX and MDM2 as a therapeutic strategy in leukemia. Carvajal LA, Neriah DB, Senecal A, Benard L, Thiruthuvanathan V, Yatsenko T, Narayanagari SR, Wheat JC, Todorova TI, Mitchell K, Kenworthy C, Guerlavais V, Annis DA, Bartholdy B, Will B, Anampa JD, Mantzaris I, Aivado M, Singer RH, Coleman RA, Verma A, St. *Sci Transl Med* 10(436):eaao3003 (2018 April 11).

An improved MS2 system for accurate reporting of the mRNA life cycle. Tutucci E, Vera M, Biswas J, Garcia J, Parker R, Singer RH. *Nat Methods* 15(1):81–89 (2018 January). PMCID: PMC5843578

Intercellular mRNA trafficking via membrane nanotube-like extensions in mammalian cells. Haimovich G, Ecker CM, Dunagin MC, Eggan E, Raj A, Gerst JE, Singer RH. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 114(46):E9873-E9882 (2017 November 14). PMCID: PMC5699038

Nuclear microenvironments modulate transcription from low-affinity enhancers. Tsai A, Muthusamy AK, Alves MR, Lavis LD, Singer RH, Stern DL, Crocker J. *Elife* 6:e28975 (2017 November 2). PMCID: PMC5695909

Localization of TFPI-2 in the nucleus modulates MMP-2 gene expression in breast cancer cells. Wang G, Zeng Y, Chen S, Li D, Li W, Zhou Y, Singer RH, Gu W. *Sci Rep* 7(1):13575 (2017 October 19). PMCID: PMC5648759

Quantitative mRNA imaging throughout the entire Drosophila brain. Long X, Colonell J, Wong AM, Singer RH, Lionnet T. *Nat Methods* 14(7):703–706 (2017 July).

Binding of DEAD-box helicase Dhh1 to the 5′-untranslated region of ASH1 mRNA represses localized translation of ASH1 in yeast cells. Zhang Q, Meng X, Li D, Chen S, Luo J, Zhu L, Singer RH, Gu W.

J Biol Chem 292(23):9787-9800 (2017 June 9). PMCID: PMC5465500 RNP transport in cell biology: the long and winding road. Eliscovich C, Singer RH. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* 45:38–46 (2017 April). PMCID: PMC548275

Imaging mRNA and protein interactions within neurons. Eliscovich C, Shenoy SM, Singer RH.

Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 114(10):E1875–E1884 (2017 March 7). PMCID: PMC5347572

Lucas L. Sjulson, MD, PhD

Assistant Professor, Psychiatry
Assistant Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

The long-term goal of our work is to develop novel tools and strategies for clinical neuromodulation to treat drug addiction and other neuropsychiatric disorders. To this end, efforts in the lab are focused in two primary areas:

1) Understanding dysregulation of frontolimbic circuits in drug addiction-related behaviors. Our previous work studied interactions between hippocampus and nucleus accumbens in cocaine conditioned place preference, providing the first evidence that cocaine preferentially strengthens connections arising from hippocampal place cells encoding the location where the animal received the drug. We are currently studying interactions between nucleus accumbens and prefrontal cortex in the prediction of reward value, a process whose dysregulation contributes to cravings and relapse in drug addiction. We approach these questions in rodent models using a combination of behavior, high-channel count silicon probe recordings, in vivo light field and two photon imaging, optogenetic and chemogenetic manipulations, and computational approaches.

2) Developing and validating new technologies and targets for gene-based clinical neuromodulation. Our prior work focused on validating the nucleus accumbens as a target for DREADD-based modulation in alcohol use disorders, providing a possible alternative to more invasive modalities such as lesioning or deep brain stimulation. We are currently extending these studies to other targets and disease models. In parallel, we are developing and validating improved technologies for chemogenetic and optogenetic manipulation that will be suitable for future clinical use.

Sjulson L, Peyrache A, Cumpelik A, Cassataro D, Buzsáki G. Cocaine place conditioning strengthens location-specific hippocampal coupling to the nucleus accumbens. *Neuron*. 2018 Jun 6;98(5):926–934. e5. doi: 10.1016/j.neuron.2018.04.015.

Sjulson L, Cassataro D, DasGupta S, Miesenböck G. Cell-specific targeting of genetically encoded tools for neuroscience. *Annu Rev Genet*. 2016 Oct 6.

Cassataro D, Sjulson L. The use of DREADDs (Designer Receptors Exclusively Activated by Designer Drugs) in transgenic mouse behavioral models. In Thiel, G (Ed.), Designer Receptors Exclusively Activated by Designer Drugs, *Neuromethods* Vol 108 (2015), Humana Press.

Cassataro D, Bergfeldt D, Malekian C, Van Snellenberg JX, Thanos PK, Fishell G, Sjulson L. Reverse pharmacogenetic modulation of the nucleus accumbens reduces ethanol consumption in a limited access paradigm. *Neuropsychopharmacology*. 2014 Jan;39(2):283–90.

Frank Soldner, M.D.

Assistant Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

The main goal of my research is to apply functional genomic approaches in human cells to elucidating the molecular and cellular mechanisms of complex neurological disorders such as Alzheimer's and Parkinson's disease. One of the major challenges of studying human complex diseases is the lack of relevant model systems that combine known genetic elements with disease-associated phenotypic readouts. This is particularly problematic for many common medical conditions including sporadic neurodegenerative diseases, which have no well-defined genetic etiology and do not follow Mendelian inheritance patterns. Epidemiology and population genetics suggest that such sporadic diseases result from a complex interaction between multiple genetic and non-genetic (lifestyle and environmental) risk factors. And although genome wide association studies (GWASs) have identified sequence variants such as single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), deletions and insertions associated with a wide variety of neurological disease, the vast majority of these risk variants have no established biological relevance to disease or clinical utility for prognosis or treatment. This complexity and our limited knowledge of the underlying genetic factors have impeded our understanding of the molecular mechanisms of many complex diseases and, more importantly, limited the development of effective therapeutics.

Three major recent innovations have fundamentally changed our ability to study human neurological diseases in a cell culture dish: (i) Reprogramming of somatic cells into human induced pluripotent stem cells (hiPSCs) to generate patient-derived disease-relevant neuronal cells, (ii) the development of genome engineering technologies such as the CRISPR/Cas9 system to modify the genome in human cells and (iii) the availability of tissue-type and disease-specific genome-scale genetic and epigenetic information. Our previous work has demonstrated that integration of population genetic and genome-wide epigenetic data combined with hiPSC and gene editing technologies now enables us to dissect the functional effects of genetic risk variants in order to study human neurological disorders in a genetically controlled and systematic manner. My lab is applying this novel experimental framework to systematically link GWAS-identified sequence variants to non-coding cis-regulatory elements and establish functional assays to connect diseases-associated risk alleles with the expression of disease-relevant effector genes and cellular phenotypes. Such disease-relevant phenotypic readouts allow us to perform unbiased chemical compound and CRISPR/Cas9-based genome-scale genetic screens to identify novel disease modifiers in human neuronal cells.

Furthermore, one of the emerging challenges in the human genetics field is to understand how genetic signals from multiple risk variants interact and collectively contribute to the development of diseases or confer susceptibility to aging and additional environmental factors. The generation of genetically defined human cellular models carrying various risk variants provide a human in vitro model system to investigate how genetic, epigenetic and environmental factors are integrated to contribute to disease development and progression.

Most relevant publications:

Soldner, F. & Jaenisch, R. Stem Cells, Genome Editing, and the Path to Translational Medicine. *Cell*, 175, 615–632 (2018)

Soldner, F., Stelzer, Y., Shivalila, C. S., Abraham, B. J., Latourelle, J. C., Barrasa, M. I., Goldmann, J., Myers, R. H., Young, R. A. & Jaenisch, R. Parkinson-associated risk variant in distal enhancer of α-synuclein modulates target gene expression. *Nature* 533, 95–99 (2016).

Soldner, F., Laganière, J., Cheng, A. W., Hockemeyer, D., Gao, Q., Alagappan, R., Khurana, V., Golbe, L. I., Myers, R. H., Lindquist, S., Zhang, L., Guschin, D., Fong, L. K., Vu, B. J., Meng, X., Urnov, F. D., Rebar, E. J., Gregory, P. D., Zhang, H. S. & Jaenisch, R. Generation of Isogenic Pluripotent Stem Cells Differing Exclusively at Two Early Onset Parkinson Point Mutations. *Cell* 146, 318–331 (2011).

Soldner, F.*, Hockemeyer, D.*, Beard, C., Gao, Q., Bell, G. W., Cook, E. G., Hargus, G., Blak, A., Cooper, O., Mitalipova, M., Isacson, O. & Jaenisch, R. Parkinson's disease patient-derived induced pluripotent stem cells free of viral reprogramming factors. *Cell* 136, 964–977 (2009).

Hockemeyer, D.*, Soldner, F.*, Beard, C., Gao, Q., Mitalipova, M., Dekelver, R. C., Katibah, G. E., Amora, R., Boydston, E. A., Zeitler, B., Meng, X., Miller, J. C., Zhang, L., Rebar, E. J., Gregory, P. D., Urnov, F. D. & Jaenisch, R. Efficient targeting of expressed and silent genes in human ESCs and iPSCs using zinc-finger nucleases. *Nat Biotechnol* 27, 851–857 (2009).

Hockemeyer, D.*, Soldner, F.*, Cook, E. G., Gao, Q., Mitalipova, M. & Jaenisch, R. A drug-inducible system for direct reprogramming of human somatic cells to pluripotency. *Cell Stem Cell* 3, 346–353 (2008).

(* Equally contributing authors)

Additional publications

Fanning, S., Haque, A., Imberdis, T., Baru, V., Barrasa, M. I., Nuber, S., Termine, D., Ramalingam, N., Ho, G. P. H., Noble, T., Sandoe, J., Lou, Y., Landgraf, D., Freyzon, Y., Newby, G., Soldner, F., Terry-Kantor, E., Kim, T. E., Hofbauer, H. F., Becuwe, M., Jaenisch, R., Pincus, D., Clish, C. B., Walther, T. C., Farese, R. V. Jr., Srinivasan, S., Welte, M. A., Kohlwein, S. D., Dettmer, U., Lindquist, S., Selkoe, D. Lipidomic Analysis of α-Synuclein Neurotoxicity Identifies Stearoyl CoA Desaturase as a Target for Parkinson. *Mol Cell* 73, 1001-1014 (2019)

Oh, C.-K., Sultan, A., Platzer, J., Dolatabadi, N., Soldner, F., McClatchy, D. B., Diedrich J.K., Yates J.R. 3rd, Ambasudhan R., Nakamura T., Jaenisch R., Lipton S.A. S-Nitrosylation of PINK1 Attenuates PINK1/Parkin- Dependent Mitophagy in hiPSC-Based Parkinson's Disease Models. *Cell Reports* 21(8), 2171–2182. (2017)

Brennand, K. J., Marchetto, M. C., Benvenisty, N., Brüstle, O., Ebert, A., Izpisúa Belmonte, J. C., Kaykas, A., Lancaster, M. A., Livesey, F. J., McConnell, M. J., McKay, R. D., Morrow, E. M., Muotri, A. R., Panchision, D. M., Rubin, L. L., Sawa, A., Soldner, F., Song, H., Studer, L., Temple, S., Vaccarino, F. M., Wu, J., Vanderhaeghen, P., Gage, F. H. & Jaenisch, R. Creating Patient-Specific Neural Cells for the In Vitro Study of Brain Disorders. *Stem Cell Reports* 5, 933–945 (2015).

Stelzer Y., Shivalila C.S., Soldner F., Markoulaki S. & Jaenisch R. Tracing dynamic changes of DNA methylation at single-cell resolution. *Cell* 163, 218-29 (2015).

Dettmer U., Newman A.J., Soldner F., Luth E.S., Kim N.C., von Saucken V.E., Sanderson J.B., Jaenisch R., Bartels T. & Selkoe D. Parkinson-causing α-synuclein missense mutations shift native tetramers to monomers as a mechanism for disease initiation. Nat Commun, 7314 (2015).

Soldner F. & Jaenisch R. Dissecting risk haplotypes in sporadic Alzheimer's disease. *Cell Stem Cell* 16, 341-2 (2015)

Flierl A., Oliveira L.M., Falomir-Lockhart L.J., Mak S.K., Hesley J., Soldner F., Arndt-Jovin D.J., Jaenisch R., Langston J.W., Jovin T.M. & Schüle B. Higher vulnerability and stress sensitivity of neuronal precursor cells carrying an alpha-synuclein gene triplication. *PLoS One* 9, e112413 (2014).

Ryan, S. D., Dolatabadi, N., Chan, S. F., Zhang, X., Akhtar, M. W., Parker, J., Soldner, F., Sunico, C. R., Nagar, S., Talantova, M., Lee, B., Lopez, K., Nutter, A., Shan, B., Molokanova, E., Zhang, Y., Han, X., Nakamura, T., Masliah, E., Yates, J. R., III, Nakanishi, N., Andreyev, A. Y., Okamoto, S.-I., Jaenisch, R., Ambasudhan, R. & Lipton, S. A. Isogenic Human iPSC Parkinson's Model Shows Nitrosative Stress-InducedDysfunction in MEF2-PGC1a Transcription. *Cell* 155, 1351–1364 (2013).

Chung, C. Y., Khurana, V., Auluck, P. K., Tardiff, D. F., Mazzulli, J. R., Soldner, F., Baru, V., Lou, Y., Freyzon, Y., Cho, S., Mungenast, A. E., Muffat, J., Mitalipova, M., Pluth, M. D., Jui, N. T., Schüle, B., Lippard, S. J., Tsai, L.-H., Krainc, D., Buchwald, S. L., Jaenisch, R. & Lindquist, S. Identification and rescue of α-synuclein toxicity in Parkinson patient-derived neurons. *Science* 342, 983–987 (2013).

Torikai H., Reik A., Soldner F., Warren E.H., Yuen C., Zhou Y., Crossland D.L., Huls H., Littman N., Zhang Z., Tykodi S.S., Kebriaei P., Lee D.A., Miller J.C., Rebar E.J., Holmes M.C., Jaenisch R., Champlin R.E., Gregory P.D. & Cooper L.J. Toward eliminating HLA class I expression to generate universal cells from allogeneic donors. *Blood* 122, 1341-9 (2013).

Soldner, F. & Jaenisch, R. Medicine. iPSC disease modeling. *Science* 338, 1155–1156 (2012).

Major, T., Menon, J., Auyeung, G., Soldner, F., Hockemeyer, D., Jaenisch, R. & Tabar, V. Transgene Excision Has No Impact on In Vivo Integration of Human iPS Derived Neural Precursors. *PLoS ONE* 6, e24687 (2011).

Hargus, G., Cooper, O., Deleidi, M., Levy, A., Lee, K., Marlow, E., Yow, A., Soldner, F., Hockemeyer, D., Hallett, P. J., Osborn, T., Jaenisch, R. & Isacson, O. Differentiated Parkinson patient-derived induced pluripotent stem cells grow in the adult rodent brain and reduce motor asymmetry in Parkinsonian rats. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 107, 15921–15926 (2010).

Guenther, M. G., Frampton, G. M., Soldner, F., Hockemeyer, D., Mitalipova, M., Jaenisch, R. & Young, R. A. Chromatin structure and gene expression programs of human embryonic and induced pluripotent stem cells. *Cell Stem Cell* 7, 249–257 (2010).

Hanna, J., Cheng, A. W., Saha, K., Kim, J., Lengner, C. J., Soldner, F., Cassady, J. P., Muffat, J., Carey, B. W. & Jaenisch, R. Human embryonic stem cells with biological and epigenetic characteristics similar to those of mouse ESCs. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 107, 9222–9227 (2010).

Wernig, M., Zhao, J.-P., Pruszak, J., Hedlund, E., Fu, D., Soldner, F., Broccoli, V., Constantine-Paton, M., Isacson, O. & Jaenisch, R. Neurons derived from reprogrammed fibroblasts functionally integrate into the fetal brain and improve symptoms of rats with Parkinson's disease. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 105, 5856–5861 (2008).

Leker, R. R., Soldner, F., Velasco, I., Gavin, D. K., Androutsellis-Theotokis, A. & McKay, R. D. G. Long-lasting regeneration after ischemia in the cerebral cortex. *Stroke* 38, 153–161 (2007).

Androutsellis-Theotokis, A., Leker, R. R., Soldner, F., Hoeppner, D. J., Ravin, R., Poser, S. W., Rueger, M. A., Bae, S.-K., Kittappa, R. & McKay, R. D. G. Notch signalling regulates stem cell numbers in vitro and in vivo. *Nature* 442, 823–826 (2006).

Seyfried, J., Soldner, F., Kunz, W. S., Schulz, J. B., Klockgether, T., Kovar, K. A. & Wullner, U. Effect of 1-methyl-4-phenylpyridinium on glutathione in rat pheochromocytoma PC 12 cells. *Neurochem Int*. 36, 489–497 (2000).

Soldner, F., Weller, M., Haid, S., Beinroth, S., Miller, S. W., Wullner, U., Davis, R. E., Dichgans, J., Klockgether, T. & Schulz, J. B. MPP+ inhibits proliferation of PC12 cells by a p21(WAF1/Cip1)-dependent pathway and induces cell death in cells lacking p21(WAF1/Cip1). *Exp Cell Res* 250, 75–85 (1999).

Seyfried, J., Soldner, F., Schulz, J. B., Klockgether, T., Kovar, K. A. & Wullner, U. Differential effects of L-buthionine sulfoximine and ethacrynic acid on glutathione levels and mitochondrial function in PC12 cells. *Neurosci Lett* 264, 1–4 (1999).

David C. Spray, Ph.D.

Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Professor, Department of Medicine (Cardiology)

Roles of gap junctions in excitable and inexcitable cells

Research of our laboratory is centered on physiological and cell/molecular biological studies of gap junctions, the intercellular channels that allow cells to directly exchange ions and metabolites. In the nervous system, gap junctions form electrotonic synapses between neurons, permitting synchronized excitation of coupled cells, and they couple glia into a complex interconnected network where information is exchanged through calcium waves and metabolically. Major projects of the laboratory are attempting to resolve (1) role of gap junctions and extracellular signaling in a mouse model of orofacial pain, (2) how connexin-protein interactions (which result in a dynamic complex that we term the "Nexus") deliver, assemble and modulate gap junctions in various cell types, (3) the role of gap junctions in stem cell therapy in a mouse model of Chagas disease (with H.B. Tanowitz, Dept Pathology), (4) endothelial cell and astrocyte mechanotransduction and cell polarization in a blood-brain-barrier model (with members of the Biomedical Engineering Department, CCNY). These studies utilize a variety of preparations, including primary cultures of cells from transgenic mice with altered expression of connexin and other genes and transfection of wildtype and mutated connexin sequences into communication deficient cell lines, where small high resistance cells permit structure-function analysis at the single channel level. Techniques include intracellular recordings with conventional and ion-selective microelectrodes, photomanipulation such as FRAP, optical monitoring of intracellular ionic activities (especially Ca^{2+} and propagated Ca^{2+} waves), patch clamp recording of single channels and whole cell currents and standard molecular biological and immunological methods such as Northern and Western blot analyses, immunostaining and RT-PCR and expression profiling using microarrays.

Adesse D, Goldenberg RC, Fortes FS, Jasmin, Iacobas DA, Iacobas S, Campos de Carvalho AC, de Nararet Meirelles M, Huang H, Soares MB, Tanowitz HB, Garzoni LR, Spray DC. (2011) Gap junctions and chagas disease. *Adv Parasitol*. 76:6381.

Spray DC and Scemes E (2012) Gap Junction Proteins (Connexins, Pannexins, and Innexins). Encyclopedia of Biophysics, Ed: GCK Roberts, Springer-Verlag Berlin, in press.

Dermietzel, R. and Spray DC. (2012) Blood-Brain-Barrier and the Neural-Vascular Unit. In Astrocytes: Wiring the Brain, Eds: E. Scemes and DC Spray. Taylor & Francis, CRC Press. pp. 179–203.

Dermietzel R and Spray DC (2012) Gap Junctions and Electrical Synapses In Textbook of Neuroscience in the 21st Century: Basic and Clinical. Heidelberg: Springer Verlag.Editor-in-Chief: D.W. Pfaff.

Hanani M and Spray DC (2012) Chapter 11. Glial cells in autonomic and sensory ganglia In: *Neuroglia*. Eds: H. Kettenmann and B. Ransom. Oxford University Press, in press. pp. 122–133.

Dermietzel, R. and Spray, D.C. (Eds) (2012) Electrical synapses: From the lab to the clinic. Brain Research

Wu D, Schaffler MB, Weinbaum S, Spray DC. Matrix-dependent adhesion mediates network responses to physiological stimulation of the osteocyte cell process. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2013 Jul 16;110(29):12096–101.

Spray DC, Hanstein R, Lopez-Quintero SV, Stout RF Jr, Suadicani SO, Thi MM. Gap junctions and Bystander Effects: Good Samaritans and executioners. Wiley *Interdiscip Rev Membr Transp Signal*. 2013 Jan;2(1):1–15.

Bejarano E, Yuste A, Patel B, Stout RF Jr, Spray DC, Cuervo AM. Connexins modulate autophagosome biogenesis. *Nat Cell Biol*. 2014 May;16(5):401–14.

Jasmin, Jelicks LA, Tanowitz HB, Peters VM, Mendez-Otero R, Campos de Carvalho AC, Spray DC. Molecular imaging, biodistribution and efficacy of mesenchymal bone marrow cell therapy in a mouse model of Chagas disease. *Microbes Infect*. 2014 Nov;16(11):923–35.

Thi MM, Suadicani SO, Schaffler MB, Weinbaum S, Spray DC. Mechanosensory responses of osteocytes to physiological forces occur along processes and not cell body and require ±V≤3 integrin. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2013 Dec 24;110(52):21012–7.

Mitchell Steinschneider, M.D., Ph.D.

Professor, The Saul R. Korey Department of Neurology
Professor, Pediatrics (Neurology)
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

The broad objective of this program is to elucidate neural mechanisms associated with complex sound processing relevant for the perception of speech, music and auditory scene analysis. The main laboratory project focuses on defining neural mechanisms by examining electrophysiological responses within monkey auditory cortex. There are many similarities between monkeys and humans in their auditory cortex organization and in their ability to perform phonetic and complex sound discriminations, highlighting the utility of primates as a reasonable electrophysiological model. Direct recordings in monkey auditory cortex offer the opportunity to investigate neural bases of complex sound encoding with a detail that is unobtainable by studies in the human. Our studies will clarify normal mechanisms of speech and other complex sound encoding, and serve as a benchmark for evaluating hypotheses regarding dysfunctional processes associated with abnormal speech and hearing development. Studies in the monkey are complemented by collaborative work examining complex sound processing in humans. Current collaborations examine human sound processing through direct, intracranial recordings of auditory cortex in patients undergoing surgical evaluation for medically intractable epilepsy and developmental aspects of complex sound processing through non-invasive scalp recordings in children.

Recent speech-related work has focused on the cortical processes involved in the encoding of the voice onset time and place of articulation phonetic parameters. Music-related studies have concentrated on auditory cortical encoding of pitch and timbre, as well as the neural response features associated with consonance and dissonance of musical intervals. Mechanisms responsible for sequential and simultaneous features of auditory scene analysis are a major focus of our current NIH-funded monkey grant, as this basic analysis allows one to hear isolated speakers in real-world, complex sound environments. Cortical responses in the monkey are described using 4 complementary, concurrently recorded measures of neuronal ensemble activity; multiunit activity (MUA), auditory evoked potentials (AEPs) and the derived current source density (CSD) and spectral EEG analysis. CSD analysis characterizes the temporal and laminar distributions of current sources and sinks that reflect net synaptic activation and inhibition, whereas phasic MUA patterns determine changes in the net firing rate of neuronal ensembles. These recording procedures yield stable measures of the synchronized neuronal activity required for complex sound encoding. Through their relationship with the EEG and AEP, monkey intracortical responses can be directly linked with homologous

responses in humans.

Steinschneider, M., and Fishman, Y.I. (2011) Enhanced physiologic discriminability of stop consonants with prolonged formant transitions in awake monkeys based on the tonotopic organization of primary auditory cortex. *Hearing Research*, 271; 103–114.

Sussman, E., and Steinschneider, M. (2011) Attention modifies sound level detection in young children. *Developmental Cognitive Neuroscience*, 1; 351–360.

Steinschneider, M., Liégeois-Chauvel, C., and Brugge, J.F. (2011) Auditory evoked potentials and their utility in the assessment of complex sound processing. In: Winer, J.A. and Schreiner, C.E. (Eds.), The Auditory Cortex, Springer-Verlag, New York, Chapter 25, pp. 535–560.

Steinschneider, M., Nourski, K., Kawasaki, H., Oya, H., Brugge, J.F., and Howard, M.A. III. Intracranial study of speech-elicited activity on the human posterolateral superior temporal gyrus. *Cerebral Cortex*, in press.

Steinschneider, M. Phonemic representations and categories. In: Popper, A. and Fay, D. (Eds.), Springer Handbook of Auditory Research: Neural Correlates of Auditory Perception. Springer-Verlag, New York. in press.

Fishman, Y.I., and Steinschneider, M., (2010) Neural correlates of auditory scene analysis based on inharmonicity in monkey primary auditory cortex. *Journal of Neuroscience*, 30; 12480–12494.

Fishman, Y.I., and Steinschneider, M. (2010) The formation of auditory streams. In: Palmer, A. and Rees, A. (Eds.) The Auditory Brain. Part 2, The Oxford Handbook of Auditory Science. Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford. Chapter 10, pp. 215–246.

Sussman, E., and Steinschneider, M. (2009) Attention effects on auditory scene analysis in children. *Neuropsychologia*, 47; 771–785.

Fishman, Y.I., and Steinschneider, M. (2009) Temporally dynamic frequency tuning of population responses in monkey primary auditory cortex. *Hearing Research*, 254; 64–76.

Steinschneider M., Fishman, Y.I., and Arezzo, J.C. (2008) Spectrotemporal analysis of evoked and induced electroencephalographic responses in primary auditory cortex (A1) of the awake monkey. *Cerebral Cortex*, 18; 610–625.

Sussman, E, Steinschneider, M., Gumenyuk, V., Grushko, J., & Lawson, K. (2008) The maturation of human evoked brain potentials to sounds presented at different stimulus rates. *Hearing Research*, 236; 61–79.

Sussman, E., and Steinschneider, M. (2006). Neurophysiological evidence for context-dependent encoding of sensory input in human auditory cortex. *Brain Research*, 1075; 165–174.

Steinschneider, M., Volkov, I.O., Fishman, Y.I., Oya, H., Arezzo, J.C., and Howard, M.A., III. (2005) Intracortical responses in human and monkey primary auditory cortex support a temporal processing mechanism for encoding of the voice onset time (VOT) phonetic parameter. *Cerebral Cortex*, 15; 170–186.

Fishman, Y.I., Arezzo, J.C., and Steinschneider, M. (2004) Auditory stream segregation in monkey auditory cortex: effects of frequency separation, presentation rate, and tone duration. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 116; 1656–1670.

Fishman, Y.I., Volkov, I.O., Noh, M.D., Garell, P.C., Bakken, H., Arezzo, J.C., Howard, M.A. and Steinschneider, M. (2001) Consonance and dissonance of musical chords: Neural correlates in auditory cortex of monkeys and humans. *Journal of Neurophysiology*, 86: 2761–2788.

Sylvia O. Suadicani, Ph.D.

Associate Professor, Department of Urology
Assistant Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Dr. Suadicani is an expert in the area of intracellular and intercellular signaling with a strong background in Cellular Biology, Physiology and Pharmacology. Her research currently focuses on the investigation of mechanisms contributing to development of benign bladder dysfunction, particularly the involvement of pannexin 1 (Panx1) channels and purinergic signaling in the development of diabetic cystopathy, interstitial cystitis, neurogenic bladder in Multiple Sclerosis and spinal cord injury, and in mechanisms leading to development of Urologic Chronic Pelvic Pain.

Dr. Suadicani's general interest and expertise in the pathophysiology of cell signaling have also led to collaborations with faculty from other departments at Einstein and abroad. Examples of ongoing collaborations are studies conducted with Dr. Kelvin P. Davies (Department of Urology, Einstein) to better understand mechanisms that underlie development of benign urologic conditions, studies with Dr. David C. Spray (Department of Neuroscience, Einstein) focused on pelvic pain, studies with Dr. Mia M. Thi (Department of Orthopaedic Surgery, Einstein) to investigate the effects of diabetes on bone cell mechanosensing and transduction, and studies with Drs. David J. Sharp (Department of Physiology & Biophysics, Einstein) and Kelvin Davies to identify new targets to treat acute spinal cord injury and associated bladder and erectile dysfunction.

Suadicani, S.O., Brosnan, C.F. & Scemes, E. (2006) P2X7 receptors mediate ATP release and amplification of astrocytic intercellular Ca2+ signaling. *J. Neuroscience*, 26(5):1378–1385.

Scemes, E., Suadicani, S.O., Dahl, G. & Spray, D.C. (2007) Connexin and pannexin mediated cell–cell communication. *Neuron Glia Biology*, 3: 199–208. (PMCID: PMC2656403)

Suadicani, S.O., Urban-Maldonado, M., Tar, M.T., Melman A., Spray, D.C. (2009) Effects of ageing and streptozotocin-induced diabetes on connexin43 and P2 purinoceptor expression in the rat corpora cavernosa and urinary bladder. *BJU Int* 103(12):1686–1693.

Suadicani, S.O., Iglesias, R., Spray, D.C., Scemes, E. (2009) Point mutation in the mouse P2X7 receptor affects intercellular calcium waves in astrocytes *ASN NEURO* Apr 14;1(1). pii: e00005. doi: 10.1042/AN20090001. (PMCID: PMC2695581)

Suadicani, S.O., Cherkas, P.S., Zuckerman, J., Smith, D.N., Spray, D.C., Hanani, M. (2010) Bidirectional calcium signaling between satellite glial cells and neurons in cultured mouse trigeminal ganglia. *Neuron Glia Biol*. (6):1-9. (NIHMS179590).

Calenda G., Suadicani, S.O., Iglesias, R., Spray, D.C., Melman, A., Davies, K.P. (2011) Silencing MaxiK activity in corporal smooth muscle cells initiates compensatory mechanisms to maintain calcium homeostasis. *J Sex Med*. Jan 26. [Epub ahead of print] PMID: 21269393.

Calenda, G., Tong, Y., Kanika, N.D., Tar, M.T., Suadicani, S.O., Zhang, X., Melman, A, Rougenout, C, Davies K.P. (2011) Reversal of diabetic vasculopathy in a rat model of type 1 diabetes by opiorphin-related peptides. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol*. 2011 Oct; 301(4):H1353–9.

Suadicani, S.O., Inglesias, R., Wang, J. Dahl, G. Spray, D.C., Scemes, E. (2012) ATP signaling is deficient in cultured pannexin1-null mouse astrocytes. *Glia*. 60(7): 1106–1116.

Negoro, H., Kanematsu, A., Doi, M., Suadicani, S.O., Matsup, M., Imamura, M., Okinami, T., Nishikawa, N., Oura, T., Matsui, S., Seo, K., Tainaka, M., Urabe, S., Kiyokage, E., Todo, T., Okamura,H., Tabata, Y., Ogawa, O. (2012) Involvement of urinary bladder Connexin43 and the circadian clock in coordination of diurnal micturition rhythm. *Nat Commun*. May 1; 3:809.

Thi, M.M., Islam, S., Suadicani, S.O., Spray, D.C. (2012) Connexin43 and Pannexin1 Channels in Osteoblasts: Who is the "hemichannel"? *J Membr Biol*. 245(7): 401–9. Epub Jul 15

Spray, D.C., Hanstein, R., Stout R.J., Suadicani, S.O., Thi, M.M. (2013) Gap junctions and Bystander Effects: Good Samaritans and executioners. WIREs Membr. *Transp. Signal*., 2:1–15 (PMCID: in process)

Hanstein R., Negoro H., Patel N.K., Charollais A., Meda P., Spray D.C., Suadicani S.O., Scemes E. (2013) Promises and pitfalls of a Pannexin1 transgenic mouse line. *Front Pharmacol*. 9;*4*:61. (PMCID: PMC3648696).

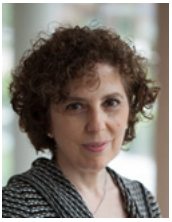
Lutz, S.E., Gonzalez-Fernandez, E., Ventura, J.C.C., Perez-Samartin, A., Tarassishin, l., Negoro, H., Patel, N.K., Suadicani, S.O., Lee, S.C., Matute, C. and Scemes, E. (2013) - Contribution of Pannexin1 to experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. *PloS One*. 8(6): e66657.

Negoro H., Lutz S.E., Liou L.S., Kanematsu A., Ogawa O., Scemes E., Suadicani S.O. (2013) Pannexin 1 involvement in bladder dysfunction in a multiple sclerosis model. *Sci Rep*., 3:2152. (PMCID: PMC3701900).

Thi M.M., Suadicani S.O., Schaffler M.B., Weinbaum S., Spray D.C. (2013) Mechanosensory responses of osteocytes to physiological forces occur along processes and not cell body and require ?V?3 integrin. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2013 Dec 24;110(52):21012–7.

Chi, Y., Suadicani, S.O. and Schuster, V.L. (2014) Regulation of prostaglandin EP1 and EP4 receptor signaling by carrier-mediated ligand reuptake. *Pharma. Res. Per*., 2 (4): e00051.

Negoro, H., Urban-Maldonado, M., Liou, L.S., Spray, D.C., Thi, M.M. and Suadicani, S.O. (2014) - Pannexin 1 channels play essential roles in urothelial mechanotransduction and intercellular signaling. *PLoS ONE* 9(8): e106269 (PMCID: PMC4149561).



Elyse S. Sussman, Ph.D.

Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Professor, Otorhinolaryngology—Head and Neck Surgery

My research is in the field of Cognitive Neuroscience and is focused on understanding the neural bases of auditory information processing in adults and children. Our laboratory's research uses a combination of non-invasive recordings of human brain activity, in conjunction with behavioral performance measures, to specify the processes and brain structures that contribute to the organization, storage and perception of a coherent sound environment.

2014

Sussman, E., Chen, S., Sussman-Fort, J., & Dinces, E. (2014). Five Myths of MMN: Redefining how to use MMN in basic and clinical research. *Brain Topography*, 27(4), 553–64.

Näätänen, R., Sussman, E., Salisbury, D., & Shafer, V. (2014). Mismatch negativity (MMN) as an index of cognitive dysfunction. *Brain Topography*, 27, 451–466.

Sussman-Fort, J. & Sussman, E. (2014). The effect of stimulus context on the buildup to stream segregation. *Frontiers in Neuroscience*, 8, 93.

Sussman, E., Bregman, A.S., & Lee, W. (2014). Task-switching and neural representations of ambiguous sound input. *Neuropsychologia*, 64, 218–229.

Sussman, E.S. & Shafer, V.L. (2014). New Perspectives on the Mismatch Negativity (MMN) Component: An evolving tool in Cognitive Neuroscience. *Brain Topography*, 27(4), 425–427.

Deike, S., Denham, S.L., & Sussman, E. (2014). Probing auditory scene analysis. *Frontiers in Auditory Cognitive Neuroscience*, 8, 293.

2015

Pannese, A., Herrmann, C.S., & Sussman, E. (2015). Analyzing the auditory scene: Neurophysiologic evidence of a dissociation between detection of regularity and detection of change. *Brain Topography*, 28(3), 411–422.

Rimmele, J.M., Sussman, E., & Poeppel, D. (2015). The role of temporal structure in the investigation of sensory memory, auditory scene analysis, and speech perception: A healthy-aging perspective. *International Journal of Psychophysiology*, 95(2):175–83.

Sussman, E., Steinschneider, M., Lee, W., & Lawson, K. (2015). Auditory scene analysis in children with developmental language disorders. International Journal of Psychophysiology, 95(2), 113–124.

Sussman, E.S. & Steinschneider, M. (2015). Editorial: Advances in auditory neuroscience. *International Journal of Psychophysiology*, 95 (2), 63–64.

Miller, T., Chen, S., Lee, W., & Sussman, E.S. (2015). Multitasking: Effects of processing multiple auditory feature patterns. *Psychophysiology*, 52(9), 1140–8.

Hisagi, M., Shafer, V.L., Strange, W., & Sussman, E.S. (2015). Neural Measures of a Japanese Consonant Length Discrimination by Japanese and American English Listeners: Effects of Attention. *Brain Research*, 1626, 218–31.

Max, C., Widmann, A., Schröger, E., & Sussman, E. (2015). Effects of explicit knowledge and predictability on auditory distraction and target performance. International *Journal of Psychophysiology*, 98, 174–181.

Rankin, J., Sussman, E., & Rinzel, J. (2015). Neuromechanistic Model of Auditory Bistability. *PLoS Computational Biology*, 11(11):e1004555.

2016

Ruhnau, P., Schröger, E., & Sussman, E. (2016). Implicit expectations influence target detection in children and adults. *Developmental Science*, 20(3). doi: 10.1111/desc.12402.

Rota-Donahue, C., Schwartz, R.G., Shafer, V.L., & Sussman, E.S. (2016). Perception of small frequency changes in children with auditory processing disorder and specific language impairment. Journal of the American Academy of Audiology, 27, 489–497.

2017

Symonds, R, Lee, W., Kohn, A., Schwartz, O., Witkowski, S., & Sussman, E. S. (2017). Distinguishing stimulus specific adaptation and predictive coding hypotheses in auditory change detection. *Brain Topography,* 30, 136–148.

Yu, Y.H., Shafer, V.L., & Sussman, E.S. (2017). Neurophysiological and behavioral responses of Mandarin lexical tone processing. *Frontiers in Neuroscience*, 11:95 doi: 10.3389/fnins.2017.00095.

Sussman, E. (2017). Auditory scene analysis: An attention perspective. Jour*nal of Speech-Language-Hearing Research*, in press.

Vytautas Verselis, Ph.D.

Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Connexins and Syndromic Sensorineural Deafness

Our work is focused on investigating the mechanistic basis of cochlear dysfunction in syndromic deafness caused by missense mutations in the GJB2 gene that encodes the human connexin 26 (Cx26) gap junction (GJ) protein. Mutations in GJB2 are one of the most common causes of inherited, non-syndromic deafness in the human population. A subset of Cx mutations leads to syndromes in which deafness is accompanied by a heterogeneous array of cutaneous manifestations. Keratitis-Ichthyosis-Deafness (KID) syndrome is one of the more severe syndromes associated with GJB2 mutations and is characterized by profound, pre-lingual sensorineural hearing loss, vascularizing keratitis, skin lesions that can be fatal due to uncontrollable sepsis and predisposition to squamous cell carcinomas. GJs, which are formed by the docking of two, so-called hemichannels (HCs), one from each of two contacting cells, are abundant between keratinocytes and between cochlear support cells and serve as pathways for direct intercellular electrical and chemical signaling. However, it is now evident that undocked Cx26 HCs can function, thereby providing a signaling role across the plasma membrane. Our principal hypothesis is that the pathogenesis of KID syndrome is the result of a new type of channelopathy, specifically mediated by Cx26 HCs that function aberrantly leading to cell dysfunction and even cell death. We use a combination of molecular, biophysical and imaging approaches to investigate the mechanisms by which hemichannels are dysfunctional in KID syndrome. We have identified a number of aberrant HC properties including altered permeability, impaired regulation by extracellular Ca^{2+} and pH and shifted voltage-dependent gating. Our current focus is on altered permeability to Ca^{2+} and ATP, two important signaling molecules in cochlea and skin. To that end we are examining the effects of expressing hCx26 mutants in exogenous expression systems and in support cells of the Organ of Corti using cochlear tissue explants. Parallel efforts are aimed at developing a mouse model for KID syndrome using a proof-of-principle 2-plasmid, Tet-On inducible expression system in cochlea developed to express mutant GJB2 transgenes in keratinocytes. Finally we plan to screen for selective blockers of Cx26 HCs, initially using a small library of compounds enriched in known ion channel pharmacophores. Lead compounds will be followed-up through medicinal chemistry approaches to increase affinity and selectivity.

Srinivas M, Verselis VK and White TW (2018). Human diseases associted with connexin mutations *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1860:182–201. PMCID: PMC5659969

Verselis VK (2017). Connexin hemichannels and cochlear function. *Neurosci Lett*. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 28917982

Sanchez HA, Slavi N, Srinivas M and Verselis VK (2016). Syndroimic deafness mutations ast Asn 14 differentially alter the open stability of Cx26 hemichannels. *J Gen Physiol* 148:25–42. PMCID: PMC4924935

Sanchez HA and Verselis VK (2014). Aberrant Cx26 hemichannels and keratitis-ichthyosis-deafness syndrome: Insights into syndromic hearing loss. *Front Cell Neurosci* 8: Article 354. PMCID: PMC4209889

Sanchez HA, Bienkowski R, Slavi N, Srinivas M and Verselis VK (2014). Altered inhibition of Cx26 hemichannels by pH and Zn^{2+} in the A40V mutation associated with keratitis-ichthyosis-deafness syndrome. *J Biol Chem*, 289:21519–32. PMCID: PMC4118113

Sanchez HA, Villone K, Srinivas M and Verselis VK (2103). The D50N mutation and syndromic deafness: Altered Cx26 hemichannel properties caused by effects on the pore and intersubunit interactions. *J Gen Physiol*, 142:3–22. PMCID: PMC3691445

Verselis, VK and Srinivas, M (2013). Connexin channel modulators and their mechanisms of action. *Neuropharm*, 75:517–24. PMCID: PMC3775990

Sanchez HA, Mese G, Srinivas M, White TW and Verselis VK. (2010). Differentialy altered Ca2+ regulation and Ca2+ permeability in Cx26 hemichannels formed by the A40V and G45E mutations that cause keratitis-ichthyosis-deafness syndrome. *J Gen Physiol*, 136:47–62 PMCID: PMC2894548

Verselis VK and Srinivas M (2008). Extracelular divalent cations selectively modulate loop gating, one of two intrinsic forms of voltage dependent gating in connexin hemichannels. *J Gen Phys* 132:315–27. PMCID: PMC2518728

Chuang CF, VanHoven MK, Fetter RD, Verselis VK and Bargmann, CI. (2007). An innexin-dependent cell network establishes stochastic left-right neuronal asymmetry in *C. elegans*. *Cell* 129: 787–-99. PMID: 17512411

Srinivas M, Calderon D. P., Kronengold J and Verselis VK (2006). Regulation of connexin hemichannels by monovalent cations. *J Gen Phys* 127:67–75. PMCID: PMC2151478

Kronengold J, Trexler EB, Bukauskas FF, Bargiello TA and Verselis VK (2003). Single-channel SCAM identifies pore-lining residues in the first extracellular loop and first transmembrane domains of Cx46 hemichannels. *J Gen Physiol*, 122:389–405. PMCID: PMC2233777

Bukauskas FF, Jordan K, Bukauskiene A, Bennett MVL, Lampe PD, Laird DW and Verselis VK (2000). Clustering of connexin 43-enhanced green fluorescent protein gap junction channels and functional coupling in living cells. *Proc Nat Acad Sci (USA),* 97:2556–2561. PMCID: PMC15967

Trexler EB, Bennett MVL, Bargiello TA andVerselis VK (1996). Voltage gating and permeation in a gap junction hemichannel. *Proc Nat Acad Sci (USA)* 93:5836–5841. PMCID: PMC39148

Verselis VK, Ginter CS and Bargiello TA (1994). Opposite voltage gating polarities of two closely related connexins. *Nature* 368:348–351. PMID: 8127371

Steven U. Walkley, D.V.M., Ph.D.

Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
Professor, Department of Pathology
Professor, The Saul R. Korey Department of Neurology
Director, Rose F. Kennedy Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities Research Center, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Training in Comparative Medicine and Neuroscience provided the basis for my career interests in neurogenetic disease, particularly those disorders impacting neuronal homeostatic mechanisms and resulting in intellectual disability and related neurobehavioral abnormalities. My lab has published extensively in the area of pathogenic cascade analysis in lysosomal disease, defining key changes in neuronal structure and function as a consequence of lysosomal compromise. Current studies include: (i) the causes and consequences of ectopic dendritogenesis and neuroaxonal dystrophy, (ii) altered synaptic function underlying intellectual compromise, (iii) involvement of mTOR and TFEB/TFE3 in homeostatic dysregulation following lysosomal compromise and its impact on endosomal and autophagasomal function, and (iv) the importance of metabolite salvage in lysosomal processing.

Diseases of current focus include the lysosomal diseases Niemann-Pick types A and C, mucolipidosis IV, cystinosis, GM1 and GM2 gangliosidosis, Sanfilippo type A (MPS IIIA), Batten disorders (CLN2 and CLN3) and a newly discovered endosomal disorder known as Christianson syndrome.

My lab is also significantly involved in therapy development for genetic brain disease. We were the first to show essentially complete correction of CNS disease in the lysosomal disorder known as alpha-mannosidosis through the use of bone marrow transplantation and this treatment approach is now the standard of care for children diagnosed with this rare disorder. A disease of current focus toward therapy is Niemann-Pick type C (NPC), a fatal cholesterol-glycosphingolipid lysosomal storage disorder of children. Based on our studies of glycosphingolipid processing abnormalities in NPC disease we developed the first and presently only approved (by EMEA; FDA pending) therapy for this disorder. This is the imino sugar known as N-butyldeoxynojirimycin, or miglustat, which is a partial inhibitor of glycosphingolipid synthesis.

More recently we discovered that the FDA-approved excipient known as hydroxypropyl beta-cyclodextrin is efficacious in limiting intraneuronal accumulation of both unesterified cholesterol and glycosphingolipids, and dramatically extends the lifespan in animal models of NPC disease. Research and clinical trial development was subsequently pursued through a unique scientist/clinician/parent consortium known as SOAR (Support Of Accelerated Research) for NPC disease (SOAR-NPC) and through collaboration with TRND (Therapeutics for Rare and Neglected Diseases) and NCATS (National Center for Advancing Translational Sciences) at NIH.

Phase 1 trials of this compound in NPC patients began in February, 2013, followed by the Phase 2/3 trial, with outcome analysis now in progress. To see a short video related to the trial development, go to:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EE9kh6OTTSY&feature=youtu.be&app=desktop

Walkley SU, Abbeduto L, Batshaw ML, Bhattacharyya A, Bookheimer SY, Christian BT, Constantino JN, de Vellis J, Doherty DA, Nelson DL, Piven J, Poduri A, Pomeroy SL, Samaco RC, Zoghbi HY, Guralnick MJ; IDDRC Directors Committee. Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities Research Centers: 50 Years of Scientific Accomplishments, Ann Neurol. 2019 Jun 17. doi: 10.1002/ana.25531. [Epub ahead of print] Review. PMID:31206741

Vite, CH, Bagel, JH, Swain, GP, Prociuk M, Sikora, J... and Walkey, SU. Intracisternal cyclodextrin prevents cerebellar dysfunction and Purkinje cell death in feline Niemann-Pick type CI disease. *Sci Transl Med* 2015 Feb 25;7(276):276ra26.doi:10.1126/ scitranslmed. 3010101 PMID: 25717099 PMCID: PMC4415615

Micsenyi MC, Sikora J, Stephney G, Dobrenis K, Walkley SU. Lysosomal membrane permeability stimulates protein aggregate formation in neurons of a lysosomal disease. *J Neurosci* 33:10815–10827, 2013. PMID: 23804102 [PubMed - in process] PMCID: PMC3693058

Lieberman AP, Puertollano R, Raben N, Slaugenhaupt S, Walkley SU, Ballabio A. Autophagy in lysosomal storage disorders. *Autophagy*. 2012;8(5):719–30. Epub 2012/06/01. doi: 10.4161/auto.19469. PMID: 22647656; PMCID: PMC3378416.

Strømme P, Dobrenis K, Sillitoe RV, Gulinello M, Ali NF, Davidson C, Micsenyi MC, Stephney G, Ellevog L, Klungland A, Walkley SU. X-linked Angelman-like syndrome caused by Slc9a6 knockout in mice exhibits evidence of endosomal-lysosomal dysfunction. *Brain : a journal of neurology*. 2011;134(Pt 11):3369–83. Epub 2011/10/04. doi: 10.1093/brain/awr250. PMID: 21964919; PMCID: PMC3212719.

McGlynn R, Dobrenis K, Walkley SU. Differential subcellular localization of cholesterol, gangliosides, and glycosaminoglycans in murine models of mucopolysaccharide storage disorders. *The Journal of comparative neurology*. 2004;480(4):415–26. Epub 2004/11/24. doi: 10.1002/cne.20355. PMID: 15558784.

Walkley SU. Pathogenic cascades in lysosomal disease-Why so complex? *Journal of inherited metabolic disease*. 2009;32(2):181–9. Epub 2009/01/09. doi: 10.1007/s10545-008-1040-5. PMID: 19130290; PMCID: PMC2682782.

Davidson CD, Ali NF, Micsenyi MC, Stephney G, Reanult S, Dobrenis K, Ory DS, Vanier MT, Walkley SU. Chronic cyclodextrin treatment of murine Niemann-Pick C disease ameliorates neuronal cholesterol and glycosphingolipid storage and disease progression. *PloS one*. 2009;4(9):e6951. Epub 2009/09/15. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0006951. PMID: 19750228; PMCID: PMC2736622.

Zervas M, Somers KL, Thrall MA, Walkley SU. Critical role for glycosphingolipids in Niemann-Pick disease type C. *Current biology* : CB. 2001;11(16):1283–7. Epub 2001/08/30. PMID: 11525744.

Walkley SU, Thrall MA, Dobrenis K, Huang M, March PA, Siegel DA, et al. Bone marrow transplantation corrects the enzyme defect in neurons of the central nervous system in a lysosomal storage disease. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*. 1994;91(8):2970–4. Epub 1994/04/12. PMID: 8159689; PMCID: PMC43496.

Duncan W. Wilson, Ph.D.

Professor, Department of Developmental and Molecular Biology
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Humans are infected by at least eight different species of herpes viruses. These pathogens cause several forms of cancer, severe birth defects or miscarriage, and are a leading cause of organ transplant rejection. Our interests are focused on the neurotropic herpes viruses, including herpes simplex (HSV).

HSV: a pathogen of the nervous system

Herpes simplex virus (HSV) is a leading cause of blindness, fetal mortality and severe neurodevelopmental and other birth defects. These diseases are a direct result of the ability of the virus to invade, manipulate and traffic within the human nervous system. Our laboratory is dissecting the molecular machinery that HSV uses to achieve assembly and transport within neurons (Fig. 1).

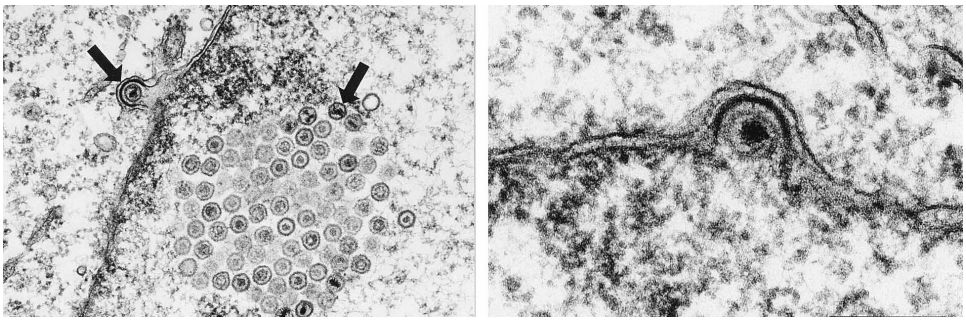


Fig. 1: HSV makes a break for it. Left hand image: HSV initially assembles clusters of capsids in the cell nucleus. These then fill with viral DNA, visible as a dense core (arrow at right). They then traffic to, and bud into, the nuclear membranes (left hand arrow) to enter the cytoplasm and cell body. Right hand image: Similar to left hand but at higher magnification, showing a DNA-containing HSV capsid punching through the nuclear membranes.

Once in the cell cytoplasm HSV capsids dock with, and become enveloped by, cytoplasmic organelles to assemble

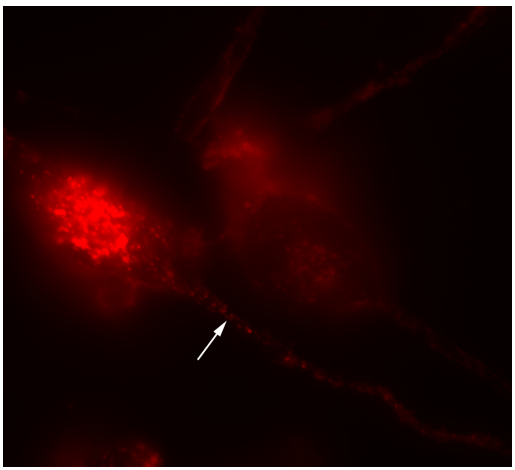


Fig. 2: HSV steals motors and traffics down the axon. HSV particles (labeled with red fluorescent protein fused to a viral structural subunit) recruit molecular motors (kinesins) then stream down the axon of neurons (white arrow) to invade adjacent epithelia and spread to the next host. (Image courtesy of Jenna Barnes in our laboratory).

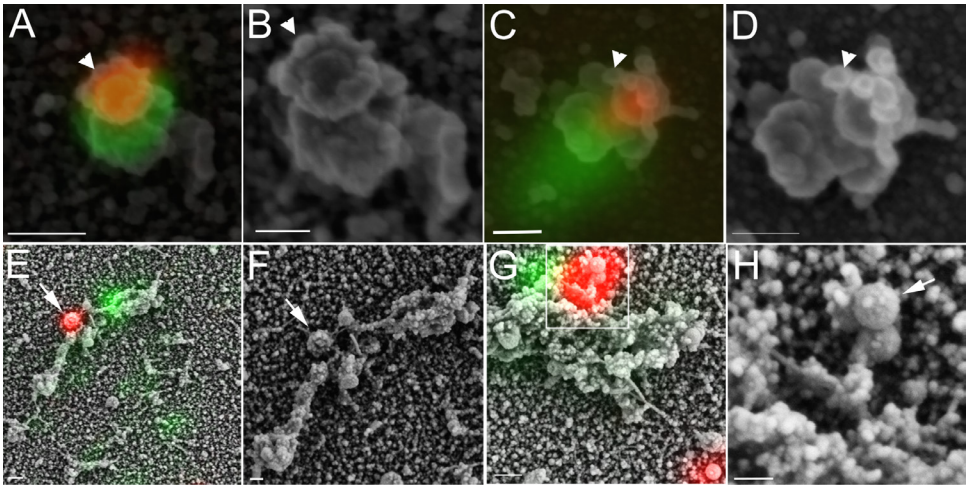


Fig. 3: What to do when more light doesn't help you see better. Correlative light and electron microscopy makes it possible to observe HSV assembly simultaneously by fluorescence microscopy and electron microscopy. Paired images A-B, C-D, E-F and G-H show HSV capsids assembling onto cellular organelles in infected cells. For each pair a scanning electron microscopy image is shown on the right (e.g. B), and an alignment of the same structure with its fluorescent light microscopic image is shown on the left (e.g. A). Red light is being emitted by HSV capsids engineered to contain molecules of red fluorescent protein. Green light is coming from organelle-bound forms of green fluorescent protein. Scale bars: 200nM.

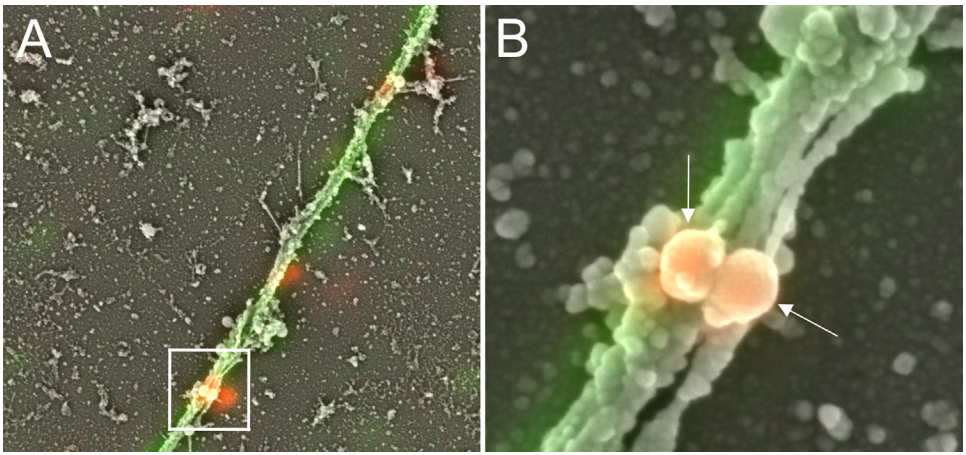


Fig. 4: HSV goes for a walk. Using the same technology as in Fig. 3 we image viruses (red) attached to microtubules (green). Boxed region in (A) is expanded in (B). Combining this structural approach with genetically manipulated viruses and fluorescently-tagged kinesins and dyneins enables us to dissect the mechanism of motor-recruitment by these viruses.

the mature infectious virus. These then traffic along neuronal microtubules to travel within the nervous system (Fig. 2).

The events of virus assembly, and the detailed molecular structure of assembly and trafficking intermediates are very poorly understood. In collaboration with the analytical imaging facility (AIF) here at the Albert Einstein College of Medicine we

have pioneered the application of Correlative Light and Electron Microscopy to the study of HSV assembly in the neuronal cell body (Fig. 3).

Kharkwal H., Smith C.G. and Wilson D.W. (2014). Blocking ESCRT-mediated envelopment inhibits microtubule-dependent trafficking of alphaherpesviruses in vitro. *J. Virology* 88, 14467-14478

Mues M., Cheshenko N., Wilson D.W., Gunther-Cummins L. and Herold B.C. (2015). Dynasore disrupts trafficking of herpes simplex virus proteins. *J. Virology* 89, 6673-6684

Kharkwal H., Shanda Furgiuele S., Smith C.G., Wilson D.W. (2015). Herpes simplex virus capsid-organelle association in the absence of the large tegument protein UL36p. *J. Virology* 89, 11372-11382

Kharkwal H., Smith C.G. and Wilson D.W. (2016). Herpes simplex virus capsid localization to ESCRT-VPS4 complexes in the presence and absence of the large tegument protein UL36p. *J. Virology* 90, 7257-7267

Smith C.G., Kharkwal H. and Wilson D.W. (2017). Expression and subcellular localization of the KSHV K15P protein during latency and lytic reactivation in primary effusion lymphoma cells. *J. Virology* 91, e01370-17

Yunlei Yang, M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor, Department of Medicine (Endocrinology)
Associate Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

Obesity and its associated complications impose a huge burden to our society. However, the mechanisms underlying this disorder and its related pathologies remain unclear, and effective treatments are still lacking. At its core, obesity results from an imbalance between energy intake and energy expenditure. Most work has focused on neural regulation of energy balance, however, an important but poorly understood element is the roles played by astrocytes in the regulation of energy states although they play crucial functions in regulating synaptic strength and neural activity.

Dr. Yang is interested in dissecting and manipulating central and peripheral signaling pathways that govern energy balance and glucose metabolism in normal and obese animals using genetic and systems neuroscience methods that include cell-type-specific electrophysiology, optogenetics, chemical-genetics, deep-brain measurements of neurochemicals, imaging, and behavior assays.

Sweeney p, Li C, Yang Y (2017). Appetite suppressive role of medial septal glutamatergic neurons. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 114(52):13816–13821. PMID:29229861 Highlighted in *Nature*.

Sweeney P, Yang Y (2017). Neural Circuit Mechanisms Underlying Emotional Regulation of Homeostatic Feeding. *Trends Endocrinol Metab*. 28(6):437–448. Review. PMID:28279562.

Sweeney P, O'Hara K, Xu Z, Yang Y (2017). HFD-induced energy-states-dependent bidirectional control of anxiety levels in mice. *Int J Obes* (Lond). 41(8):1237–1245. PMID:28465604.

Sweeney P, Yang Y (2016). An Inhibitory Septum to Lateral Hypothalamus Circuit That Suppresses Feeding. *J Neurosci*. 36(44):11185-11195. PMID:27807162. Featured Article.

Sweeney p, Qi Y, Xu Z, Yang Y (2016). Activation of hypothalamic astrocytes suppresses feeding without altering emotional states. *Glia*. 64(12):2263–2273. PMID:27658520.

Sweeney P, Yang Y (2015). An excitatory ventral hippocampus to lateral septum circuit that suppresses feeding. *Nat Commun*. 6:10188. doi: 10.1038/ncomms10188. PMID: 26666960. Featured in Faculty 1000Prime.

Qi Y, Yang Y (2015). Hunger States Control the Directions of Synaptic Plasticity via Switching Cell Type-Specific Subunits of NMDA Receptors. *J Neurosci*. 35(38):13171–82. PMID: 26400946.

Yang Y, Lee P, Sternson SM (2015). Cell type-specific pharmacology of NMDA receptors using masked MK801. *Elife*. 4. doi:10.7554/eLife.10206. PMID: 26359633.

Yang L, Qi Y, Yang Y (2015). Astrocytes control food intake by inhibiting AGRP neuron activity via adenosine A1 receptors. *Cell Rep*. 11(5):798–807 PMID: 25921535. Highlighted in Cell press.

Tian L, Yang Y, Wysocki LM, Arnold AC, Hu A, Ravichandran B, Sternson SM, Looger LL, Lavis LD (2012). Selective esterase-ester pair for targeting smallmolecules with cellular specificity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 109(13):4756–61. PMID:22411832. Featured in Faculty 1000Prime.

Yang Y, Atasoy D, Su HH, Sternson SM (2011). Hunger states switch a flip-flop memory circuit via a synaptic AMPK-dependent positive feedback loop. *Cell*. 146(6):992–1003. PMID:21925320. Featured in Cell and Cell Metabolism.

Yang Y, Wang XB, Zhou Q (2010). Perisynaptic GluR2-lacking AMPA receptors control the reversibility

of synaptic and spines modifications. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 107(26):11999–2004. PMID: 20547835. Featured in This Journal.

Yang Y, Wang XB, Frerking M, Zhou Q (2008). Delivery of AMPA receptors to perisynaptic sites precedes the full expression of long-term potentiation. P*roc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 105(32):11388-93. PMID:18682558

Yang Y, Wang XB, Frerking M, Zhou Q (2008). Spine expansion and stabilization associated with long-term potentiation. *J Neurosci*. 28(22):5740–51. PMID:18509035.

Wang XB, Yang Y, Zhou Q (2007). Independent expression of synaptic and morphological plasticity associated with long-term depression. *J Neurosci*. 27(45):12419–29. PMID:17989307. Featured Article.

Yang Y, Ge W, Chen Y, Zhang Z, Shen W, Wu C, Poo M, Duan S (2003). Contribution of astrocytes to hippocampal long-term potentiation through release of D-serine. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 100(25):15194–9. PMID:14638938.

Deyou Zheng, Ph.D.

Professor, The Saul R. Korey Department of Neurology
Professor, Department of Genetics
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience

The research areas in our lab are computational genomics and bioinformatics, with a strong focus on mining large-scale high-throughput genomic data. We develop and apply computational techniques for integrating data from comparative genomics, functional genomics and epigenomics to better understand structure, transcription, regulation, and evolution of the human genome, and to investigate how these functions change during developments, diseases and cancers. While we apply similar bioinformatics approaches to the developments of various tissues and organs, we especially focus on genomic functions involved in the development, specification, maturation, and maintenance of human neural system. Our goal is to better understand the genetic base of neuronal development, neuropsychiatric disorders, and other brain diseases. We expect to identify new therapeutic targets such as specific genes whose regulation is disrupted during the early development of patient brains. Applying the same bioinformatics and genomics strategies to mouse models, we also have a strong research program studying the genetic networks and molecular base of cogenital heart diseases, including single cell analysis.

In collaboration with other experimentalist experts, we grow human neurons in dish by induced pluripotent stem cell (iPSC) technology in order to model human neuronal development and differentiation. We begin by developing iPSC lines from both patients and matching controls, differentiate them to neurons, then use RNA-seq and other deep sequencing technology to identify differentially regulate genes by comparing the transcriptomes between patient-derived neurons and controls. By using advanced experimental technology and computational methods like iPSC technology, deep sequencing (e.g, RNA-seq and ChIP-seq), and systems biology approaches for our research, we have identified many novel long non-coding RNA genes that are involved in embryonic neurogenesis and potentially neuropsychiatric disorders. We also find that many genes show allele-biased gene expression in different brain regions, including some that have been implicated in Schizophrenia and Autism Spectrum Disorders, which may help explain some aspects of parent-of-origin effects, twin discordance and reduced penetrance.

For more details, please see our website http://www.einstein.yu.edu/labs/deyou-zheng/.

Wang P#, Lin M#, Pedrosa E, Hrabovsky A, Zhang Z, Guo W, Lachman HM*, Zheng D*. (2015). CRISPR/Cas9-mediated heterozygous knockout of the autism gene CHD8 and characterization of its transcriptional networks in neurodevelopment. Molecular Autism 6:55.

Adam RC, Yang H, Rockowitz S, Larsen SB, Nikolova M, Oristian DS, Polak L, Kadaja M, Asare A, Zheng D, Fuchs E. (2015). Pioneer factors govern super-enhancer dynamics in stem cell plasticity and lineage

choice. Nature 521:366-370

Rockowitz S, Lien WH, Pedrosa E, Wei G, Lin M, Zhao K, Lachman HM, Fuchs E, Zheng D. (2014). Comparison of REST Cistromes across Human Cell Types Reveals Common and Context-Specific Functions. PLoS Comput Biol 10: e1003671

Chen Y, Chi P, Rockowitz S, Iaquinta PJ, Shamu T, Shukla S, Gao D, Sirota I, Carver BS, Wongvipat J, Scher HI, Zheng D, Sawyers CL. (2013) ETS Factors Reprogram the Androgen Receptor Cistrome and Prime Prostate Tumorigenesis in Response to PTEN Loss. Nat Med 19: 1023-1029.

Wontakal SN, Guo X, Smith C, Maccarthy T, Bresnick EH, Bergman A, Snyder MP, Weissman SM*, Zheng D*, Skoultchi AI*. (2012). A Core Erythroid Transcriptional Network is Repressed by a Master Regulator of Myelo-lymphoid Differentiation. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 109: 3832-3837

Goldberg AD, Banaszynski LA, Noh KM, Lewis PW, Elsaesser SJ, Stadler S, Dewell S, Law M, Guo X, Li X, Wen D, Chapgier A, DeKelver RC, Miller JC, Lee YL, Boydston EA, Holmes MC, Gregory PD, Greally JM, Rafii S, Yang C, Scambler PJ, Garrick D, Gibbons R, Higgs DR, Cristea IM, Urnov FD, Zheng D*, Allis CD* (2010). Distinct Factors Control Histone Variant H3.3 Localization at Specific Genomic Regions. Cell 140:678-691.

Guo X, Zhang Z, Gerstein M, Zheng D. (2009) Small RNAs Originated from Pseudogenes: cis- or trans-Acting? PLoS Comput Biol 5:e1000449.

Zheng D*, Zhao K, Mehler M. (2009) Profiling RE1/REST-mediated Histone Modifications in the Human Genome. Genome Biol 10:R9.(*corresponding author)

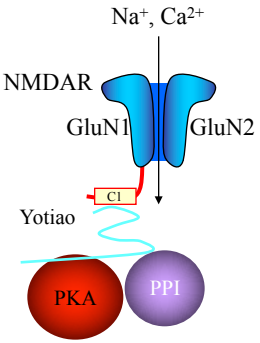
Zheng D. (2008) Asymmetric Histone Modifications between the Original and Derived Loci of Human Segmental Duplications. Genome Biol 9:R105.

Zheng D, Gerstein M. (2007) The Ambiguous Boundary between Genes and Pseudogenes: the dead rise up, or do they? Trends Genet 23: 219-24.

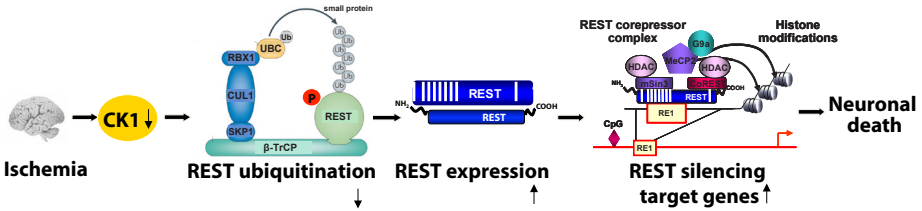
R. Suzanne Zukin, Ph.D.

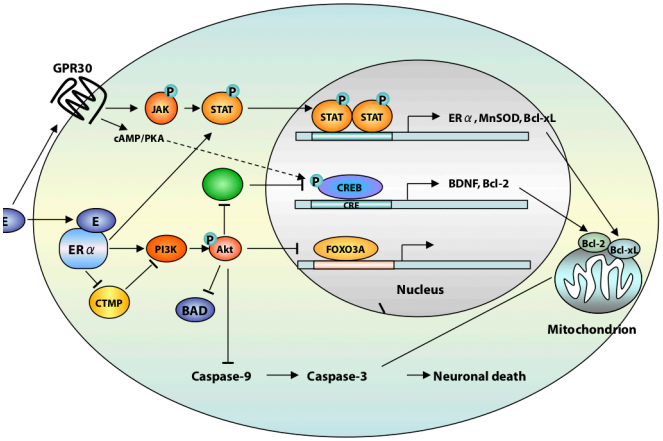
Professor, Dominick P. Purpura Department of Neuroscience
F.M. Kirby Chair of Neural Repair and Protection
Director, Neuropsychopharmacology Center

There are four major lines of ongoing research in the Zukin lab. First, we are studying the molecular and cellular mechanisms that regulate N-methyl-D-aspartate-type glutamate receptor (NMDA receptor) expression at synapses in the brain. We discovered that the switch in NMDA receptor phenotype at hippocampal synapses during normal brain development is regulated by epigenetics in an experience-dependent manner. In normal brain, the gene silencing transcription factor REST is activated during a brief window of time in differentiated neurons of the hippocampus, a brain center implicated in learning and memory, and drives the switch from immature to mature NMDA receptors. Remarkably, depriving pups of maternal access for brief periods of time during the first postnatal week prevents activation of REST and epigenetic modifications essential to acquisition of mature NMDA receptors and normal brain development. These findings have striking implications for treatment of anxiety, post-traumatic stress and other disorders associated with early maternal separation. New questions are: What is the mechanism by which REST is activated during brain development? Do other forms of stress regulate the switch in NMDA receptors? What are the consequences of blocking the switch? Our interest stems from the fact that NMDA receptors play a central role in cognitive functions such as learning and memory, synaptic plasticity and formation of neural circuitry. NMDA receptor dysregulation is implicated in Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's disease, AIDS dementia, stroke and schizophrenia.



Second, we are studying the molecular and cellular mechanisms that underlie the neuronal death associated with stroke and epilepsy. We discovered that neuronal insults activate REST in selectively vulnerable adult hippocampal neurons. Upon activation, REST orchestrates epigenetic reprogramming of neuronal genes in differentiated neurons. We further showed that prolonged activation of REST is caus-





ally related to neuronal death in a clinically-relevant model of ischemic stroke. A key downstream target of REST in insulted CA1 neurons is the gene encoding the AMPA receptor subunit GluA2. This is of interest because the GluA2 subunit governs calcium permeability, channel conductance and AMPA receptor trafficking to and from synaptic sites. GluA2-lacking AMPA receptors are highly permeable to calcium and zinc, which rise to toxic levels in insulted neurons. Objectives are: 1) to understand how REST is activated in insulted neurons; 2) to examine epigenome-wide dysregulation of REST targets in stroke, Huntington's disease and Alzheimer's disease; and 3) to identify novel strategies to protect the human brain from neurodegeneration. Our interest stems from the known role of AMPA receptors in neuronal death arising in stroke, epilepsy, ALS and spinal cord injury.

A third area of interest is that of estrogen neuroprotection in animal models of stroke, including global ischemia. Recently, we found that long-term treatment with estrogen at physiological levels ameliorates death of hippocampal neurons and cognitive deficits associated with global ischemia. We showed that ischemia and estrogen act synergistically to activate the transcription factor STAT3 and promote transcription of survivin, an inhibitor of apoptosis protein and gene target of STAT3, in insulted CA1 neurons. In experiments in which we employ direct delivery of shRNA constructs into the hippocampal CA1 of living animals, we found that STAT3 and survivin are essential to estrogen neuroprotection. These findings identify STAT3 and survivin as therapeutic targets in a clinically-relevant model of stroke. Objectives are to identify epigenetic mechanisms by which estrogen rescues neurons. Our interest stems from data that estrogen reduces the risk of cardiac arrest and stroke in animal models.

A fourth area of interest is that of RNA trafficking and targeting to dendrites and local protein synthesis in Fragile X syndrome. We found that mTOR signaling is overactivated in hippocampal neurons of Fragile X mice and causally related to aberrant synaptic plasticity. We also found that targeting of AMPAR mRNAs to synapses under basal conditions and in response to mGluR signaling is dysregulated in Fragile X neurons. We are using a combination of high resolution imaging of individual mRNA molecules (in collaboration with the Singer lab), molecular biology, and electrophysiology to examine AMPAR mRNA trafficking, local translation,

synaptic plasticity and spine structure in Fragile X mice. Objectives are to identify novel signaling pathways that play a role in synaptic dysfunction. We believe that understanding the mechanisms responsible for abnormal function at the synapse will advance novel therapeutic strategies to ameliorate cognitive deficits in Fragile X syndrome and unlock doors for treating other autism spectrum disorders.

Positions for graduate students and post-doctoral fellows are available in all four areas of the laboratory's research. Independent researchers and ideas are welcome, while well-defined and achievable projects are waiting for motivated, young investigators.

(From a total of 194 peer-reviewed papers and 41 book chapters)

Gompers A, Hwang J-Y, Monday HR, Buxbaum A, Yan J, Sawicka K, Castillo PE, Singer RH, Zukin RS The memory protein CPEB3 reduces synaptic incorporation of Ca^{2+}-permeable AMPARs and loss of anti-Hebbian LTP at synapses onto inhibitory interneurons in Fragile X mice. *Nat Neurosci*, in review, 2017.

Yan J, Porch WM, Court-Vazquez B, Bennett MV, Zukin RS Activation of autophagy rescues synaptic and cognitive deficits in Fragile X mice Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 2018. PMID:30242133.

Hwang JY, Zukin RS REST, a master transcriptional regulator in neurodegenerative disease. *Curr Opin Neurobiol*. 48:193–200, 2018. PMID:29351877.

Pyronneau A, Qionger H, Hwang J-Y, Contractor A, Zukin RS Enhanced Rac1/cofilin signaling is critical to dendritic spine defects, synaptic dysfunction and impaired sensory perception in Fragile X Syndrome. *Sci Signal* 10: pii: eaan0852, 2017. PMID:29114038.

Hwang J-Y, Aromolaran KA, Zukin RS The emerging field of epigenetics in neurodegeneration and neuroprotection. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 18:347–361, 2017. PMID: 28515491

Hwang J-Y, Gertner MJ, Pontarelli F, Bennett MVL, Ofengeim D, Zukin RS Global ischemia induces lysosomal-mediated degradation of mTOR and activation of autophagy in hippocampal neurons destined to die. *Cell Death Differ* 24:317–329, 2017. PMID: 27935582

Sawicka K, Pyronneau A, Chao M, Bennett MV, Zukin RS Elevated ERK/p90 ribosomal S6 kinase activity underlies audiogenic seizure susceptibility in fragile X mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 113:E6290–E6297, 2016. PMID: 27663742

Choi CH et al., Multiple drug treatments that increase cAMP signaling restore long-term memory and aberrant signaling in Fragile X syndrome models. *Front Behav Neurosci* 10:136–142. 2016. PMID:27445731

Puckerin A, Aromolaran KA, Chang DD, Zukin RS, Colecraft HM, Boutjdir M, Aromolaran AS. hERG 1a LQT2 C-terminus truncation mutants display hERG 1b-dependent dominant negative mechanisms. *Heart Rhythm*. 13:1121–30, 2016. PMID: 26775140

Huber KM, Klann E, Costa-Mattioli M, Zukin RS. Dysregulation of Mammalian Target of Rapamycin Signaling in Mouse Models of Autism. *J Neurosci*. 35:13836–42, 2015. PMID: 26468183

Tamminga CA, Zukin RS. Schizophrenia: Evidence implicating hippocampal GluN2B protein and REST epigenetics in psychosis pathophysiology. *Neuroscience*. 309:233–42, 2015. PMID: 26211447

Choi CH et al., PDE-4 inhibiton rescues aberrant synaptic plasticity in Drosophila and mouse models of fragile X syndrome. *J Neurosci* 35:396–408, 2015. PMID: 25568131

Takeuchi K*, Yang Y*, Takayasu Y, Gertner M, Hwang J-Y, Aromolaran KA, Bennett MVL, Zukin RS. Estradiol pretreatment ameliorates impaired synaptic plasticity at synapses of insulted CA1 neurons after transient global ischemia. *Brain Res* 1621:222–30, 2015. PMID: 25463028

Hwang JY, Kaneko N, Noh KM, Pontarelli F, Zukin RS. The Gene Silencing Transcription Factor REST represses miR-132 expression in Hippocampal Neurons Destined to Die. *J Mol Biol* 426:3454–66, 2014. PMID: 25108103

Kaneko N, Hwang J-Y, Gertner M, Pontarelli F, Zukin RS. Casein kinase 1 suppresses activation of REST in insulted hippocampal neurons and halts ischemia-induced neuronal death. –, 34:6030–9, 2014.

PMID: 24760862

Murphy J*, Stein IS*, Lau GC, Peixoto R, Kaneko N, Aromolaran K, Saulnier J, Sabatini BL, Hell JW, Zukin RS. Phosphorylation of Ser1166 on GluN2B by PKA is critical to synaptic NMDA receptor function and Ca2+ signaling in spines. *J Neurosci*, 34:869–879, 2014. PMID: 24431445

Sehara Y, Sawicka K, Hwang JY, Latuszek-Barrantes A, Etgen AM, Zukin RS. Survivin is a transcriptional target of STAT3 critical to estradiol neuroprotection in global ischemia. *J Neurosci* 33:12364–74, 2013. PMID: 23884942

Takeuchi K, Gertner MJ, Zhou J, Parada LF, Bennett MVL, Zukin RS. Dysregulation of synaptic plasticity precedes morphological defects in a Pten conditional knockout mouse model of autism. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 110:4738–43, 2013. PMID: 23487788

Rodenas-Ruano A, Chávez AE, Cossio MJ, Castillo PE, Zukin RS. REST-dependent epigenetic remodeling drives the developmental switch in synaptic NMDA receptors in vivo. *Nat Neurosci* 15:1382–90, 2012. PMID: 22960932

Udagawa T, Swanger SA, Takeuchi K, Kim JH, Nalavadi V, Shin J, Lorenz LJ, Zukin RS, Bassell GJ, Richter JD. Bidirectional control of mRNA translation and synaptic plasticity by the cytoplasmic polyadenylation complex. *Mol Cell* 47:253–66, 2012. PMID: 22727665

Noh KM*, Hwang JY*, Follenzi A, Athanasiadou R, Miyawaki T, Greally JM, Bennett MVL, Zukin RS. Repressor element-1 silencing transcription factor (REST)-dependent epigenetic remodeling is critical to ischemia-induced neuronal death. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 109:E962–71, 2012. PMID: 22371606

Hoeffer CA, Sanchez E, Hagerman RJ, Mu Y, Nguyen DV, Wong H, Whelan AM, Zukin RS, Klann E, Tassone F. Altered mTOR signaling and enhanced CYFIP2 expression levels in subjects with fragile X syndrome. *Genes Brain Behav* 11:332–341, 2012. PMID: 22268788

Ofengeim D, Chen YB, Miyawaki T, Li H, Sacchetti S, Flannery RJ, Alavian KN, Pontarelli F, Roelofs BA, Hickman JA, Hardwick JM, Zukin RS, Jonas EA. N-terminally cleaved Bcl-x(L) mediates ischemia-induced neuronal death. *Nat Neurosci* 15:574–80, 2012. PMID: 22366758

Paek H, Hwang J-Y, Zukin RS, Hébert JM. β-catenin-dependent FGF signaling maintains cell survival in the anterior embryonic head by countering Smad4. *Dev Cell* 20:689–99, 2011. PMID: 21571225

Philpot BD, Zukin RS. Synapse-specific metaplasticity: to be silenced is not to silence 2B. *Neuron* 66:814–6, 2010. PMID: 20620866

Liu Y, Formisano L, Savtchouk I, Takayasu Y, Szabò G, Zukin RS, Liu SQJ. A single fear-inducing stimulus induces a transcription-dependent switch in synaptic AMPA receptor phenotype. *Nat Neurosci* 13:223–31, 2010. PMID: 20037575

Sharma A, Hoeffer C, Takayasu Y, Miyawaki T, McBride SM, Klann E, Zukin RS. Dysregulation of mTOR signaling in the Fragile X mouse. *J Neurosci* 30:694–702, 2010. PMID: 20071534

Lau CG, Takayasu Y, Rodenas-Ruano A, Paternain AV, Lerma J, Bennett MVL, Zukin RS. SNAP-25 is a target of PKC phosphorylation critical to NMDA receptor trafficking. *J Neurosci* 30:242–54, 2010. PMID: 20053906

Takayasu Y, Kumari R*, Takeuchi K*, Bennett, MVL, Zukin RS, Francesconi A. Caveolin-1 knockout mice exhibit impaired induction of mGluR-dependent long-term depression at CA3-CA1 synapses. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 107:21778–83, 2010. PMID: 21098662

Huang YH, Lin Y, Mu P, Lee BR, Brown TE, Wayman G, Marie H, Liu W, Yan Z, Sorg BA, Schluter OM, Zukin RS, Dong Y. In vivo cocaine experience generates nascent synapses. *Neuron* 63:40–7, 2009. PMID: 19607791

Miyawaki T*, Ofengeim D*, Noh K-M, Latuszek-Barrantes A, Hemmings BA, Follenzi A, Zukin RS. The endogenous inhibitor of Akt, CTMP, is critical to ischemia-induced neuronal death. *Nat Neurosci* 12:618–26, 2009. PMID: 19349976

Lau CG, Zukin RS. NMDA receptor trafficking in synaptic plasticity and neuropsychiatric disorders. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 8:413–26, 2007. PMID: 17514195

Liu, S-QJ, Zukin RS. Ca^{2+}-permeable AMPA receptors in synaptic plasticity and neuronal death. *Trends Neurosci* 30:126–34, 2007. PMID: 17275103

Grooms SY*, Noh K-M*, Regis R, Bassell GJ, Bryan MK, Carroll RC, Zukin RS. Activity bidirectionally reg-

ulates AMPAR mRNA abundance in dendrites of hippocampal neurons. *J Neurosci* 26:8339–51, 2006. PMID: 16899729

Skeberdis VA, Chevaleyre V, Lau CG, Goldberg JH, Pettit DL, Suadicani SO, Lin Y, Bennett MV, Yuste R, Castillo PE, Zukin RS. PKA regulates calcium permeability of NMDA receptors. *Nat Neurosci* 9:501–10, 2006. PMID: 16531999

Lan J-Y, Skeberdis VA, Jover T, Grooms SY, Lin Y, Araneda RC, Zheng X, Bennett MVL, Zukin RS. Protein kinase C modulates NMDA receptor trafficking and gating. *Nat Neurosci* 4: 382–390, 2001. PMID: 11276228